



**CALL NO. 376**

**CONTRACT ID. 231321**

**NELSON COUNTY**

**FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER FD04 090 0062 014-015**

**DESCRIPTION US 62 (W STEPHEN FOSTER AVE) AND US 31E (CATHEDRAL MANOR)**

**WORK TYPE ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN**

**PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 8/1/2024**

**LETTING DATE: May 25,2023**

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME May 25,2023. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME.

**PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.**

**REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY:** Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PART I   | SCOPE OF WORK <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>PROJECT(S), COMPLETION DATE(S), &amp; LIQUIDATED DAMAGES</li><li>CONTRACT NOTES</li><li>STATE CONTRACT NOTES</li><li>ASPHALT MIXTURE</li><li>DGA BASE</li><li>INCIDENTAL SURFACING</li><li>FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT</li><li>COMPACTION OPTION A</li><li>SPECIAL NOTE(S) APPLICABLE TO PROJECT</li><li>PIPELINE INSPECTION</li><li>NON-TRACKING TACK COAT</li><li>DOLOMITIC POLISH-RESISTANT AGGREGATE CLASS A 0.38-IN AND 0.50-IN NOMINAL ASPHALT MIXTURES</li><li>RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION</li><li>UTILITY IMPACT &amp; RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTES</li><li>GENERAL UTILITY NOTES</li><li>WATER STANDARD UTILITY BID ITEMS</li><li>SEWER STANDARD UTILITY BID ITEMS</li><li>UTILITY SPECIFICATIONS</li><li>KPDES STORM WATER PERMIT, BMP AND ENOI</li><li>DATA COLLECTION STATION DETAILS</li></ul> |
| PART II  | SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE</li><li>SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION</li><li>[SN-1I] PORTABLE CHANGEABLE SIGNS</li><li>[SN-11M] BARCODE LABEL ON PERMANENT SIGNS</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| PART III | EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LABOR AND WAGE REQUIREMENTS</li><li>EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS</li><li>KENTUCKY EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ACT OF 1978<br/>LOCALITY / STATE</li><li>PROJECT WAGE RATES / STATE FUNDED</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| PART IV  | INSURANCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PART V   | BID ITEMS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

# **PART I**

## **SCOPE OF WORK**

**ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 04**

**CONTRACT ID - 231321**  
**FD04 090 0062 014-015**  
**COUNTY - NELSON**  
**PCN - DE09000622312**  
**FD04 090 0062 014-015**

US 62 (W STEPHEN FOSTER AVE) AND US 31E (CATHEDRAL MANOR) INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS, A  
DISTANCE OF 0.36 MILES.ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN SYP NO. 04-80050.00.  
GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:48:36.00 LONGITUDE 85:28:18.00  
ADT 9,800

**COMPLETION DATE(S):**  
COMPLETED BY 08/01/2024                      APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT - SEE PROPOSAL NOTE AND PLANS

## **CONTRACT NOTES**

### **PROPOSAL ADDENDA**

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

### **BID SUBMITTAL**

Bidder must use the Department's electronic bidding software. The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website ([www.bidx.com](http://www.bidx.com)) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

### **JOINT VENTURE BIDDING**

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

### **UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION**

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. When prescribed in said directives, the contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom shall be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

### **REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY**

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by [KRS 14A.9-010](#) to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under [KRS 14A.9-030](#) unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in [KRS 14A.9-010](#), the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within [KRS 14A.1-070](#).

**For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.**

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at <https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx>.

### **SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT**

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to [kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov](mailto:kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov). The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website ([www.transportation.ky.gov/contract](http://www.transportation.ky.gov/contract)). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

### **HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS**

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES**

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

### **ACCESS TO RECORDS**

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other prequalification information confidentially

disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004.

### **BUILD AMERICA, BUY AMERICA ACT (BABA)**

On November 15, 2021, President Biden signed into law the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), Pub. L. No. 117-58, includes the Build America, Buy America Act (“the Act”). Pub. L. No. 117-58, §§70901-52. The Act strengthens the Buy America preference to include “construction materials.” The current temporary waiver for **“construction materials”** will expire on November 10, 2022.

The Act will apply to construction materials as outlined in the guidance issued in OMB [M-22-11](#).

Construction Materials – Includes an article, material, or supply – other than an item of primarily iron or steel; a manufactured product; cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives – that is or consists primarily of:

- Non-ferrous metals
- Plastic/polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables);
- Glass (including optic glass);
- Lumber; or
- Drywall.

Construction Materials only applies to items, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project.

Construction Materials does not apply to tools, equipment or supplies brought to the jobsite and removed before completion.

### **BOYCOTT PROVISIONS**

If applicable, the contractor represents that, pursuant to [KRS 45A.607](#), they are not currently engaged in, and will not for the duration of the contract engage in, the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with which Kentucky can enjoy open trade.

**Note:** The term Boycott does not include actions taken for bona fide business or economic reasons, or actions specifically required by federal or state law.

If applicable, the contractor verifies that, pursuant to KRS 41.480, they do not engage in, and will not for the duration of the contract engage in, in energy company boycotts as defined by KRS 41.472.

### **LOBBYING PROHIBITIONS**

The contractor represents that they, and any subcontractor performing work under the contract, have not violated the agency restrictions contained in [KRS 11A.236](#) during the previous ten (10) years, and pledges to abide by the restrictions set forth in such statute for the duration of the contract awarded.

The contractor further represents that, pursuant to [KRS 45A.328](#), they have not procured an original, subsequent, or similar contract while employing an executive agency lobbyist who was convicted of a crime related to the original, subsequent, or similar contract within five (5) years of the conviction of the lobbyist.

February 1, 2023



## **SPECIAL NOTE FOR RECIPROCAL PREFERENCE**

### **RECIPROCAL PREFERENCE TO BE GIVEN BY PUBLIC AGENCIES TO RESIDENT BIDDERS**

By reference, KRS 45A.490 to 45A.494 are incorporated herein and in compliance regarding the bidders residency. Bidders who want to claim resident bidder status should complete the Affidavit for Claiming Resident Bidder Status along with their bid in the electronic bidding software. Submittal of the Affidavit should be done along the bid in Bid Express.

April 30, 2018

### **ASPHALT MIXTURE**

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

### **DGA BASE**

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for DGA Base to be 115 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

### **INCIDENTAL SURFACING**

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

### **FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT**

The Department has included the Contract items Asphalt Adjustment and Fuel Adjustment for possible future payments at an established Contract unit price of \$1.00. The Department will calculate actual adjustment quantities after work is completed. If existing Contract amount is insufficient to pay all items on the contract with the adjustments, the Department will establish additional monies with a change order.

### **OPTION A**

Be advised that the Department will accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished for driving lanes and ramps, at 1 inch (25mm) or greater, on this project according to OPTION A in accordance with Section 402 and Section 403 of the current Standard Specifications. The Department will require joint cores as described in Section 402.03.02 for surface mixtures only. The Department will accept compaction of all other asphalt mixtures according to OPTION B.

## **Special Notes for MOT & Completion Date**

CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE OPTION OF CLOSING THE US 31E SOUTH LEG OF THE INTERSECTION FOR 30 CONSECUTIVE DAYS BETWEEN JUNE 1 AND JULY 30 (2023 OR 2024) - OR - CLOSING THE US 31E SOUTH LEG OF THE INTERSECTION FOR UP TO 6 WEEKENDS. WEEKEND CLOSURES MAY OCCUR BETWEEN 8 PM FRIDAY AND 6 AM THE FOLLOWING MONDAY. WEEKEND CLOSURES WILL NOT BE PERMITTED JUNE 9 - 11 (BOURBON CITY STREET CONCERT), SEPTEMBER 15 - 17 (KENTUCKY BOURBON FESTIVAL), AND OCTOBER 13 - 15 (BARDSTOWN ARTS AND CRAFTS FESTIVAL) OF 2023. IN 2024 WEEKEND CLOSURE WILL NOT BE PERMITTED FOR A TO-BE-DETERMINED DATE OF THE BOURBON CITY STREET CONCERT. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE DATES OF THE 30 CONSECUTIVE DAYS OR WEEKEND CLOSURES WITH THE CITY OF BARDSTOWN FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO THE CLOSURE.

LANE CLOSURES ARE NOT PERMITTED BETWEEN 6:30 AM - 8:30 AM ON WEEKDAYS UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FURTHERMORE, LANE CLOSURES ARE NOT PERMITTED BETWEEN 2:30 PM - 6:30 PM ON DAYS WHEN BETHLEHEM HIGH SCHOOL AND ST. JOSEPH'S ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ARE IN SESSION.

SANITARY SEWER RELOCATION MUST BE COORDINATED WITH BETHLEHEM HIGH SCHOOL. SERVICE CANNOT BE INTERRUPTED DURING SCHOOL HOURS.

WORK TO RELOCATE THE ST. JOSEPH'S ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ENTRANCE MUST BE PERFORMED WHEN SCHOOL IS OUT OF SESSION AND COORDINATED WITH ST. JOSEPH'S ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.

WORK DAYS AND TIMES MAY BE LIMITED AT THE ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.

### LIQUIDATED DAMAGES & FIXED COMPLETION DATE

THIS PROJECT HAS A FIXED COMPLETION DATE OF AUGUST 1, 2024 AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES WILL BE CHARGED AT THE RATE SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE GIVEN TWO CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS:

1. IF THE CONTRACTOR BEGINS CONSTRUCTION IN 2023, THE PROJECT MUST BE COMPLETED THROUGH THE END OF MOT PHASE 4 BY NOVEMBER 30, 2023 FOR A WINTER SHUT DOWN. CONSTRUCTION OF PHASE 5 CANNOT BEGIN UNTIL MARCH 15, 2024. IF THE CONTRACTOR CHOOSES TO WORK BEYOND MOT PHASE 4 DURING 2023, CONSTRUCTION MUST BE COMPLETED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY NOVEMBER 30, 2023. NO WORK WILL BE PERMITTED BETWEEN DECEMBER 1, 2023 AND MARCH 14, 2024.

2. IF THE CONTRACTOR DOESN'T BEGIN WORK UNTIL 2024, CONSTRUCTION CANNOT BEGIN UNTIL MARCH 15, 2024.

IF THE CONTRACTOR CHOOSES TO WORK BEYOND MOT PHASE 4 AND THE PROJECT IS NOT COMPLETE BY NOVEMBER 30, 2023, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES WILL BE CHARGED AT THE RATE SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FROM NOVEMBER 30, 2023 TO MARCH 14, 2024. CONTRARY TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES WILL BE ASSESSED THROUGH THE WINTER MONTHS.

IF THE CONTRACTOR CHOOSES TO CLOSE THE US 31E SOUTH LEG OF THE INTERSECTION FOR 30 CONSECUTIVE DAYS BETWEEN JUNE 1 AND JULY 30 (2023 OR 2024), LIQUIDATED DAMAGES WILL BE ASSESSED EACH DAY THE ROAD IS CLOSED BEYOND THE 30 DAY CLOSURE AT \$5,000 PER DAY WHEN BETHLEHEM HIGH SCHOOL AND ST. JOSEPH'S ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ARE NOT IN SESSION AND \$10,000 PER DAY WHEN BETHLEHEM HIGH SCHOOL AND ST. JOSEPH'S ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ARE IN SESSION.

IF THE CONTRACTOR CHOOSES TO CLOSE THE US 31E SOUTH LEG OF THE INTERSECTION FOR UP TO 6 WEEKENDS, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES WILL BE ASSESSED EACH HOUR THE ROAD REMAINS CLOSED BEYOND 6 AM OF THE FOLLOWING MONDAY AT \$1,000 PER HOUR.

February 17, 2022

## SPECIAL NOTE FOR FIBER REINFORCEMENT OF ASPHALT

### PART 1 – GENERAL

#### 1.1 DESCRIPTION

This Section includes specifications for furnishing all materials, equipment, labor, and incidentals for mixing aramid fiber reinforcements to hot mix asphalt.

#### 1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. HMA- hot mix asphalt, without aramid fiber.
- B. WMA- warm mix asphalt, without aramid fiber.
- C. Reinforced HMA - hot mix asphalt including aramid fibers properly proportioned, uniformly mixed and coated with asphalt.
- D. Aramid fiber - pure aramid fiber meeting the material properties of this specification, without additive materials.
- E. Delivery material(s) - the material(s) combined with the pure aramid fiber to facilitate Aramid fiber and HMA/WMA proportioning, uniform mixing with the HMA/WMA, and asphalt coating of the aramid fibers.
- F. Aramid product - the aramid supplier's mixture of pure aramid fiber and delivery material(s).
- G. Manufacturer - the company that produces the aramid fiber from raw materials.
- H. Supplier - the company that offers an aramid product.

### PART 2 – PRODUCT

#### 2.1 MATERIALS

Meet the following aramid fiber properties.

| Property                   | Measure                    | Standard                   |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Material                   | Aramid                     | ASTM D276                  |
| Form                       | Monofilament fibers        | Manufacturer Certification |
| Length                     | 0.75-1.50 inches (+/- 10%) | Manufacturer Cert.         |
| Specific Gravity           | 1.44                       | ASTM D276                  |
| Minimum Tensile Strength   | 400,000 psi                | ASTM D3379                 |
| Maximum Tensile Elongation | 1.8 %                      | ASTM D3379                 |
| Degradation Temperature    | 800 degrees F              | ASTM D276                  |
| Acid and Alkali Resistance | Inert                      | Manufacturer Cert.         |

#### 2.2 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following.

- A. Identify the mixing plant.
- B. Provide a specification sheet from the aramid fiber manufacturer.
- C. Provide the following from the aramid product supplier at least three weeks prior to HMA/WMA production.
  - 1. The supplier's specified mix rate for the aramid product.
  - 2. Certification that the amount of aramid fiber in the aramid product will be between 2.1 and 4.0

February 17, 2022

ounces of pure aramid fiber for each ton of hot mix asphalt.

3. Evidence showing how many times, if any, the supplier's fiber product has been successfully produced at the asphalt plant to be used for the project.
4. Proven method of introducing the aramid fibers into the hot mix asphalt which will not cause the aramid fibers to become airborne.

## **2.3 JOB MIX FORMULA**

When aramid fiber is required as a mixture ingredient, modification to the job mix formula is not required.

## **PART 3 – EXECUTION**

### **3.1 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Store aramid product in a dry environment and do not allow them to be in contact with moisture.

Mix 3.0 ounces (+/- 1.0 ounces) of aramid fibers per ton of asphalt. The weight applied is for pure aramid fibers only, weight of any delivery materials is not considered.

Have a fiber supplier's representative on site during the first day of production mixing. This requirement can be waived if fiber supplier and HMA/WMA producer can supply evidence of supplier's brand of fiber product being successfully produced by the HMA/WMA producer. The fiber supplier's representative may be on site for additional days as requested by the Engineer.

Introduce the aramid product as follows:

#### **1. Batch Plant**

When a batch type plant is used, add the aramid product dosage to the aggregate in the weigh hopper. This may be done with loose fibers and a fiber metering device, or may be done by using manual dosing equipment. If necessary, increase the batch dry mixing time to ensure the aramid fibers are uniformly distributed prior to the injection of asphalt cement into the mixer.

#### **2. Drum Plant**

When a continuous or drier-drum type plant is used, add the aramid product to the RAP material to uniformly disperse with the aggregate and injected asphalt. Use a separate aramid product metering device feed system to proportion by weight of total mix, the required percentage of fiber reinforcement into the mixture. Control the aramid product metering system with a proportioning device to meet the dosing requirements.

When a continuous or drier-drum type plant is used for limited production volumes, the addition of the aramid product may be done by using manual measuring tools or equipment and adding them directly onto the RAP belt or into the RAP opening on the plant. Because this is not an automated process, a written protocol must be supplied by the producer to demonstrate how they will attain the dosage requirement, and documentation must be supplied by the

February 17, 2022

material manufacturer assuring this method will produce the desired uniform aramid fiber distribution.

Mix the aramid fiber with the aggregate longer, if needed, to allow thorough distribution of aramid fibers at the end of the mixing process and to promote asphalt coating of individual strands of aramid fiber. At the start of any fiber mixing, visually observe the reinforced HMA/WMA at the plant and in first three trucks at the point of discharge and prior to delivery to the job site. Observation shall include using a shovel or other device. Look for proper distribution of aramid fibers and make mixing adjustments if needed.

WMA: Use of a feeder system will be required for both Drum and Batch plants when producing Warm Mix Asphalt to ensure correct distribution and coating of the aramid fibers. This requirement maybe waved if the asphalt producer can demonstrate complete melting of the delivery material and proper incorporation of the aramid fibers into the WMA.

3.2 ACCEPTANCE

Acceptance of the reinforced HMA/WMA will include the following factors:

- 1. Aramid fiber is properly proportioned based on documentation comparing fiber feed to HMA/WMA mix production. A log of the total amount of aramid fibers applied certified by fiber manufacturer/supplier shall be required daily.
- 2. By visual inspection at the end of the mixing process, there is no clumping of aramid fiber or aramid delivery product and the aramid fibers are uniformly distributed.
- 3. All other mixture and density requirement of the asphalt as detailed in the Standard Specifications, current edition, shall apply.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The Department will measure the quantity of Fiber Reinforcement for HMA/WMA as ton of asphalt placed with fibers. Each ton of asphalt placed with the aramid fibers according to this special note will be measured and paid for at the contract unit bid price per ton, and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals for doing all the work involved in adding the fibers to HMA/WMA.

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Pay Item</u>             | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| 24785EC     | Fiber Reinforcement for HMA | Tons            |

SPECIAL NOTE FOR INLAID PAVEMENT MARKERS

I. DESCRIPTION

Except as provided herein, perform all work in accordance with the Department's Standard and Supplemental Specifications and applicable Standard and Sepia Drawings, current editions. Article references are to the Standard Specifications. This work shall consist of:

- (1) Maintain and Control Traffic; and (2) furnish and install Inlaid Pavement Markers (IPMs) in recessed grooves; and (3) any other work as specified by these notes and the Contract.

II. MATERIALS

The Department will sample all materials in accordance with the Department's Sampling Manual. Make the materials available for sampling a sufficient time in advance of the use of the materials to allow for the necessary time for testing unless otherwise specified in these Notes.

**A. Maintain and Control Traffic.** See Traffic Control Plan.

**B. Markers.** Provide reflective lenses with depth control breakaway positioning tabs. Before furnishing the markers, provide to the Engineer the manufacturer's current recommendations for adhesives and installation procedures. Use one brand and design throughout the project. Use markers meeting the specifications in the table below.

| SPECIFICATIONS FOR HOUSING AND REFLECTOR                     |                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Material:                                                    | Polycarbonate Plastic      |
| Weight:                                                      | Housing 2.00 oz.           |
|                                                              | Reflector 2.00oz.          |
| Housing Size:                                                | 5.00" x 3.00" x 0.70" high |
| Specific Intensity of Reflectivity at 0.2° Observation Angle |                            |
| White:                                                       | 3.0 at 0°entrance angle    |
|                                                              | 1.2 at 20°entrance angle   |
| Yellow:                                                      | 60% of white values        |
| Red:                                                         | 25% of white values        |



Inlaid Pavement Markers  
Page 2 of 4

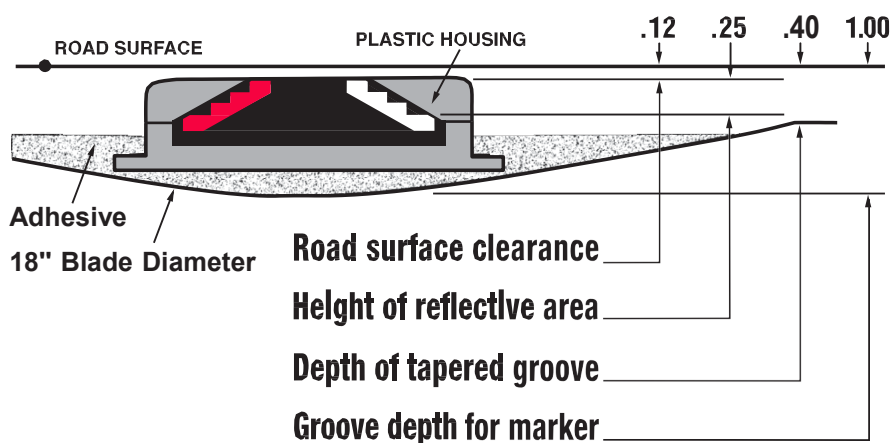
**C. Adhesives.** Use adhesives that conform to the manufacturer's recommendations.

### III. CONSTRUCTION

**A. Maintain and Control Traffic.** See Traffic Control Plan.

**B. Installation.** Install IPMs in recessed grooves cut into the final course of pavement according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Do not cut the grooves until the pavement has cured sufficiently to prevent damaging the pavement. Cut installation grooves using diamond blades on saws that accurately control groove dimensions. Remove all dirt, grease, oil, loose or unsound layers, and any other material from the marker area which would reduce the bond of the adhesive. Maintain pavement surfaces in a clean condition until placing markers.

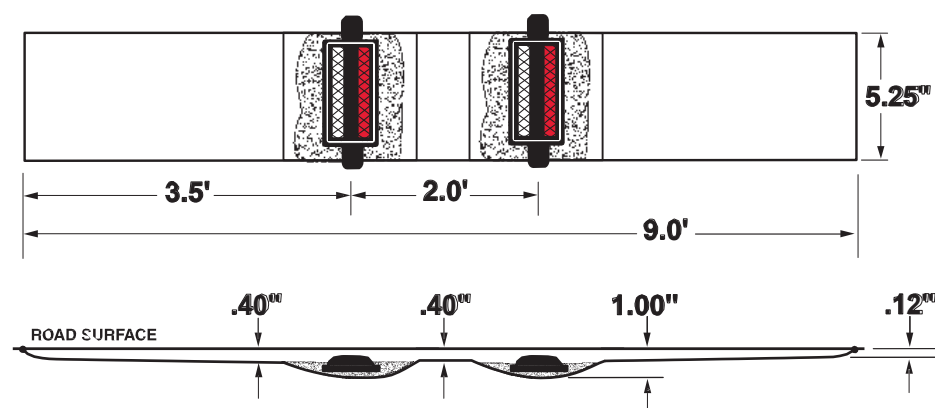
Prepare the pavement surfaces, and install the markers in the recessed groove according to the drawing below. Use an approved snowplowable epoxy adhesive. Ensure that the adhesive bed area is equal to the bottom area of the marker, and apply adhesive in sufficient quantity to force excess out around the entire perimeter of the marker. Use materials, equipment, and construction procedures that ensure proper adhesion of the markers to the pavement surface according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Remove all excess adhesive from in front of the reflective faces. If any adhesive or foreign matter cannot be removed from the reflective faces, or if any marker fails to properly adhere to the pavement surface, remove and replace the marker at no additional cost to the Department.



December 5, 2018

Inlaid Pavement Markers  
Page 3 of 4

**C. Location and Spacing.** Install the markers in the pattern for high reflectivity with two (2) IPMs per groove. Locate and space markers as shown in the current standard drawings or sepias (note: use Inlaid Pavement Markers wherever Type V Pavement Markers are called for). Do not install markers on bridge decks. Do not install a marker on top of a pavement joint or crack. Offset the recessed groove a minimum of 3 inches from any longitudinal pavement joint or crack and at least one inch from the painted stripe, ensuring that the finished line of markers is straight with minimal lateral deviation. Give preference to maintaining the 3-inch offset between recessed groove and joint as opposed to keeping the line of markers straight.



Place inlaid markers as much in line with existing pavement striping as possible. Place markers installed along an edge line or channelizing line so that the near edge of the plastic housing is no more than one inch from the near edge of the line. Place markers installed along a lane line between and in line with the dashes. Do not place markers over the lines except where the lines deviate visibly from their correct alignment, and then only after obtaining the Engineer's prior approval of the location.

If conflicts between recessed groove placement in relation to pavement joint and striping cannot be resolved, obtain the Engineer's approval to eliminate the marker or revise the alignment.

**D. Disposal of Waste.** Dispose of all removed pavement, debris, and other waste at sites off the right of way obtained by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department. See Special Note for waste and Borrow.

**E. Restoration.** Be responsible for all damage to public and/or private property resulting from the work. Restore all damaged features in like kind materials and design at no additional cost to the Department.

December 5, 2018

## Inlaid Pavement Markers

Page 4 of 4

**F. On-Site Inspection.** Make a thorough inspection of the site prior to submitting a bid and be thoroughly familiar with existing conditions so that the work can be expeditiously performed after a contract is awarded. The Department will consider submission of a bid as evidence of this inspection having been made and will not honor any claims for money or grant Contract time extensions resulting from site conditions.

**G. Caution.** Do not take information shown on the drawings and in this proposal and the types and quantities of work listed as an accurate or complete evaluation of the material and conditions to be encountered during construction, but consider the types and quantities of work listed as approximate only. The bidder must draw his own conclusion as to the conditions encountered. The Department does not give any guarantee as to the accuracy of the data and no claim will be considered for additional compensation or extension of Contract time if the conditions encountered are not in accordance with the information shown.

## IV. MEASUREMENT

**A. Maintain and Control Traffic.** See Traffic Control Plan.

**B. "INLAID PAYMENT MARKER"** shall be measured as each. One (1) installation of "INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER" will consist of grooving the pavement, removing cuttings and debris, preheating pavement to remove moisture, adhesives, and installation of two (2) markers with all lenses in accordance with this note.

**Note: Each pay item of Inlaid Pavement Marker will require two markers.**

## V. PAYMENT

**A. Maintain and Control Traffic.** See Traffic Control Plan.

**B. Inlaid Pavement Markers.** The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantity of completely installed "INLAID PAVEMENT MARKERS" at the Contract unit price, each. Accept payment as full compensation for all labor, equipment, materials, and incidentals to accomplish this work to the satisfaction of the Engineer. A system of one (1) groove and two (2) markers shall be paid as one "INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER". The bid item "INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER" shall be used regardless of the color and type of lenses required.

December 5, 2018

## **SPECIAL NOTE FOR PIPELINE INSPECTION**

**1.0 DESCRIPTION.** The Department will perform visual inspections on all pipe on the project. A video inspection will be required on projects having more than 250 linear feet of storm sewer and/or culvert pipe and on routes with an ADT of greater than 1,000 vehicles. Conduct video inspections on all pipe located under the roadway and 50 percent of the remaining pipe not under the roadway. Storm sewer runs and outfall pipes not under the roadway take precedence over rural entrance pipes. Contractors performing this item of work must be prequalified with the Department in the work type J51 (Video Pipe Inspection and Cleaning). Deflection testing shall be completed using a mandrel in accordance with the procedure outlined below or by physical measurement for pipes greater than 36 inches in diameter. Mandrel testing for deflection must be completed prior to the video inspection testing. Unless otherwise noted, Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

**2.0 VIDEO INSPECTION.** Ensure pipe is clear of water, debris or obstructions. Complete the video inspection and any necessary measurement prior to placing the final surface over any pipe. When paving will not be delayed, take measurements 30 days or more after the completion of earthwork to within 1 foot of the finished subgrade. Notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours in advance of inspection and notify the Engineer immediately if distresses or locations of improper installation are logged.

### **2.1 INSPECTION FOR DEFECTS AND DISTRESSES**

**A)** Begin at the outlet end and proceed through to the inlet at a speed less than or equal to 30 ft/minute. Remove blockages that will prohibit a continuous operation.

**B)** Document locations of all observed defects and distresses including but not limited to: cracking, spalling, slabbing, exposed reinforcing steel, sags, joint offsets, joint separations, deflections, improper joints/connections, blockages, leaks, rips, tears, buckling, deviation from line and grade, damaged coatings/paved inverts, and other anomalies not consistent with a properly installed pipe.

**C)** During the video inspection provide a continuous 360 degree pan of every pipe joint.

**D)** Identify and measure all cracks greater than 0.1" and joint separations greater than 0.5".

**E)** Video Inspections are conducted from junction to junction which defines a pipe run. A junction is defined as a headwall, drop box inlet, curb box inlet, manhole, buried junction, or other structure that disturbs the continuity of the pipe. Multiple pipe inspections may be conducted from a single set up location, but each pipe run must be on a separate video file and all locations are to be referenced from nearest junction relative to that pipe run.

**F)** Record and submit all data on the TC 64-765 and TC 64-766 forms.

**3.0 MANDREL TESTING.** Mandrel testing will be used for deflection testing. For use on Corrugated Metal Pipe, High Density Polyethylene Pipe, and Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe, use a mandrel device with an odd number of legs (9 minimum) having a length not less than the outside diameter of the mandrel. The diameter of the mandrel at any point shall not be less than the diameter specified in Section 3.6. Mandrels can be a fixed size or a variable size.

**3.1** Use a proving ring or other method recommended by the mandrel manufacturer to verify mandrel diameter prior to inspection. Provide verification documentation for each size mandrel to the Engineer.

**3.2** All deflection measurements are to be based off of the AASHTO Nominal Diameters. Refer to the chart in section 3.6.

**3.3** Begin by using a mandrel set to the 5.0% deflection limit. Place the mandrel in the inlet end of the pipe and pull through to the outlet end. If resistance is met prior to completing the entire run, record the maximum distance achieved from the inlet side, then remove the mandrel and continue the inspection from the outlet end of the pipe toward the inlet end. Record the maximum distance achieved from the outlet side.

**3.4** If no resistance is met at 5.0% then the inspection is complete. If resistance occurred at 5.0% then repeat 3.1 and 3.2 with the mandrel set to the 10.0% deflection limit. If the deflection of entire pipe run cannot be verified with the mandrel then immediately notify the Engineer.

**3.5** Care must be taken when using a mandrel in all pipe material types and lining/coating scenarios. Pipe damaged during the mandrel inspection will be video inspected to determine the extent of the damage. If the damaged pipe was video inspected prior to mandrel inspection then a new video inspection is warranted and supersedes the first video inspection. Immediately notify the Engineer of any damages incurred during the mandrel inspection and submit a revised video inspection report.

**3.6 AASHTO Nominal Diameters and Maximum Deflection Limits.**

| Base Pipe Diameter | AASHTO Nominal Diameter | Max. Deflection Limit |       |
|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
|                    |                         | 5.0%                  | 10.0% |
| (inches)           | (inches)                | (inches)              |       |
| 15                 | 14.76                   | 14.02                 | 13.28 |
| 18                 | 17.72                   | 16.83                 | 15.95 |
| 24                 | 23.62                   | 22.44                 | 21.26 |
| 30                 | 29.53                   | 28.05                 | 26.58 |
| 36                 | 35.43                   | 33.66                 | 31.89 |
| 42                 | 41.34                   | 39.27                 | 37.21 |
| 48                 | 47.24                   | 44.88                 | 42.52 |
| 54                 | 53.15                   | 50.49                 | 47.84 |
| 60                 | 59.06                   | 56.11                 | 53.15 |

**4.0 PHYSICAL MEASUREMENT OF PIPE DEFLECTION.** Alternate method for deflection testing when there is available access or the pipe is greater than 36 inches in diameter, as per 4.1. Use a contact or non-contact distance instrument. A leveling device is recommended for establishing or verifying vertical and horizontal control.

**4.1** Physical measurements may be taken after installation and compared to the AASHTO Nominal Diameter of the pipe as per Section 3.6. When this method is used, determine the smallest interior diameter of the pipe as measured through the center point of the pipe (D2). All measurements are to be taken from the inside crest of the corrugation. Take the D2 measurements at the most deflected portion of the pipe run in question and at intervals no greater than ten (10) feet through the run. Calculate the deflection as follows:

$$\% \text{ Deflection} = [(AASHTO \text{ Nominal Diameter} - D2) / AASHTO \text{ Nominal Diameter}] \times 100\%$$

Note: The Engineer may require that preset monitoring points be established in the culvert prior to backfilling. For these points the pre-installation measured diameter (D1) is measured and recorded. Deflection may then be calculated from the following formula:

$$\% \text{ Deflection} = [(D1 - D2) / D1] (100\%)$$

**4.2** Record and submit all data.

**5.0 DEDUCTION SCHEDULE.** All pipe deductions shall be handled in accordance with the tables shown below.

| FLEXIBLE PIPE DEFLECTION |                                          |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Amount of Deflection (%) | Payment                                  |
| 0.0 to 5.0               | 100% of the Unit Bid Price               |
| 5.1 to 9.9               | 50% of the Unit Bid Price <sup>(1)</sup> |
| 10 or greater            | Remove and Replace <sup>(2)</sup>        |

*<sup>(1)</sup> Provide Structural Analysis for HDPE and metal pipe. Based on the structural analysis, pipe may be allowed to remain in place at the reduced unit price. <sup>(2)</sup> The Department may allow the pipe to remain in place with no pay to the Contractor in instances where it is in the best interest to the public and where the structural analysis demonstrates that the pipe should function adequately.*

| RIGID PIPE REMEDIATION TABLE PIPE |                                     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Crack Width (inches)              | Payment                             |
| ≤ 0.1                             | 100% of the Unit Bid Price          |
| Greater than 0.1                  | Remediate or Replace <sup>(1)</sup> |

*(1) Provide the Department in writing a method for repairing the observed cracking. Do not begin work until the method has been approved.*

**6.0 PAYMENT.** The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet of pipe to inspect. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Pay Item</u>           | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 24814EC     | Pipeline Inspection       | Linear Foot     |
| 10065NS     | Pipe Deflection Deduction | Dollars         |

## SPECIAL NOTE FOR NON-TRACKING TACK COAT

1. DESCRIPTION AND USAGE. This specification covers the requirements and practices for applying a non-tracking tack asphalt coating. Place this material on the existing pavement course, prior to placement of a new asphalt pavement layer. Use when expedited paving is necessary or when asphalt tracking would negatively impact the surrounding area. This material is not suitable for other uses. Ensure material can “break” within 15 minutes under conditions listed in 3.2.
2. MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND PERSONNEL.

2.1 Non-Tracking Tack. Provide material conforming to Subsection 2.1.1.

2.1.1 Provide a tack conforming to the following material requirements:

| Property                                  | Specification | Test Procedure |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Viscosity, SFS, 77 ° F                    | 20 – 100      | AASHTO T 72    |
| Sieve, %                                  | 0.3 max.      | AASHTO T 59    |
| Asphalt Residue <sup>1</sup> , %          | 50 min.       | AASHTO T 59    |
| Oil Distillate, %                         | 1.0 max.      | AASHTO T 59    |
| Residue Penetration, 77 ° F               | 0 - 30        | AASHTO T 49    |
| Original Dynamic Shear (G*/sin δ), 82 ° C | 1.0 min.      | AASHTO T 315   |
| Softening Point, ° F                      | 149 min.      | AASHTO T 53    |
| Solubility, %                             | 97.5 min.     | AASHTO T 44    |

<sup>1</sup> Bring sample to 212 °F over a 10-15 minute period. Maintain 212 °F for 15-20 minutes or until 30-40 mL of water has distilled. Continue distillation as specified in T59.

- 2.2. Equipment. Provide a distributor truck capable of heating, circulating, and spraying the tack between 170 °F and 180 °F. Do not exceed 180 °F. Circulate the material while heating. Provide the correct nozzles that is recommend by the producer to ensure proper coverage of tack is obtained. Ensure the bar can be raised to between 14” and 18” from the roadway.
  - 2.3. Personnel. Ensure the tack supplier has provided training to the contractor on the installation procedures for this product. Make a technical representative from the supplier available at the request of the Engineer.
3. CONSTRUCTION.
    - 3.1 Surface Preparation. Prior to the application of the non-tracking tack, ensure the pavement surface is thoroughly dry and free from dust or any other debris that would inhibit adhesion. Clean the surface by scraping, sweeping, and the use of compressed air. Ensure this preparation process occurs shortly before application to prevent the return of debris on to the pavement. If rain is expected within one hour after application, do not apply material. Apply material only when the surface is dry, and no precipitation is expected.



3.2 Non-tracking Tack Application. Placement of non-tracking tack is not permitted from October 1<sup>st</sup> to May 15<sup>th</sup>. When applying material, ensure the roadway temperature is a minimum of 40°F and rising. Prior to application, demonstrate competence in applying the tack according to this note to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Heat the tack in the distributor to between 170 – 180 °F. After the initial heating, between 170 – 180 °F, the material may be sprayed between 165 °F and 180 °F. Do not apply outside this temperature range. Apply material at a minimum rate of 0.70 pounds (0.08 gallons) per square yard. Ensure full coverage of the material on the pavement surface. Full coverage of this material is critical. Increase material application rate if needed to achieve full coverage. Schedule the work so that, at the end of the day's production, all non-tracking tack is covered with the asphalt mixture. If for some reason the non-tracking tack cannot be covered by an asphalt mixture, ensure the non-tracking tack material is clean and reapply the non-tracking tack prior to placing the asphalt mixture. Do not heat material more than twice in one day.

3.3 Non-tracking Tack Certification. Furnish the tack certification to the Engineer stating the material conforms to all requirements herein prior to use.

3.4 Sampling and Testing. The Department will require a sample of non-tracking tack be taken from the distributor at a rate of one sample per 15,000 tons of mix. Take two 1 gallon samples of the heated material and forward the sample to the Division of Materials for testing within 7 days. Ensure the product temperature is between 170 and 180 °F at the time of sampling.

4. MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity of non-tracking tack in tons. The Department will not measure for payment any extra materials, labor, methods, equipment, or construction techniques used to satisfy the requirements of this note. The Department will not measure for payment any trial applications of non-tracking tack, the cleaning of the pavement surface, or furnishing and placing the non-tracking tack. The Department will consider all such items incidental to the non-tracking tack.
5. PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the non-tracking tack at the Contract unit bid price and apply an adjustment for each manufacturer's lot of material based on the degree of compliance as defined in the following schedule. Non-tracking tack will not be permitted for use from October 1<sup>st</sup> to May 15<sup>th</sup>. During this timeframe, the department will allow the use of an approved asphalt emulsion in lieu of a non-tracking tack product but will not adjust the unit bid price of the material. When a sample fails on two or more tests, the Department may add the deductions, but the total deduction will not exceed 100 percent.

| Non-Tracking Tack Price Adjustment Schedule |               |          |             |             |             |        |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| Test                                        | Specification | 100% Pay | 90% Pay     | 80% Pay     | 50% Pay     | 0% Pay |
| Viscosity, SFS, 77 ° F                      | 20 – 100      | 19 - 102 | 17 - 18     | 15 - 16     | 14          | ≤13    |
|                                             |               |          | 103 - 105   | 106 - 107   | 108 - 109   | ≥ 110  |
| Sieve, %                                    | 0.30 max.     | ≤ 0.40   | 0.41 - 0.50 | 0.51 - 0.60 | 0.61 - 0.70 | ≥ 0.71 |
| Asphalt Residue, %                          | 50 min.       | ≥49.0    | 48.5 – 48.9 | 48.0 – 48.4 | 47.5-47.9   | ≤ 47.4 |
| Oil Distillate, %                           | 1.0 max.      | ≤1.0     | 1.1-1.5     | 1.6 - 1.7   | 1.8-1.9     | >2.0   |
| Residue Penetration, 77 ° F.                | 30 max.       | ≤ 31     | 32 - 33     | 34 - 35     | 36 - 37     | ≥ 38   |
| Original Dynamic Shear (G*/sin δ), 82 ° C   | 1.0 min.      | ≥0.95    | 0.92 – 0.94 | 0.90 – 0.91 | 0.85 - 0.89 | ≤ 0.84 |
| Softening Point, ° F                        | 149 min.      | ≥145     | 142 - 144   | 140 - 141   | 138 - 139   | ≤ 137  |
| Solubility, %                               | 97.5 min.     | ≥ 97.0   | 96.8 – 96.9 | 96.6 – 96.7 | 96.4 – 96.5 | ≤ 96.3 |

Code  
24970EC

Pay Item  
Asphalt Material for Tack Non-Tracking

Pay Unit  
Ton

Revised: May 23, 2022

**SPECIAL NOTE FOR DOLOMITIC POLISH-RESISTANT AGGREGATE IN CLASS A 0.38-IN. AND 0.50-IN. NOMINAL ASPHALT MIXTURES**

**Contrary to Subsection 403.03.03**, when utilizing a dolomitic polish-resistant aggregate as the coarse portion of the Class A 0.38-in. or 0.50-in.-nominal asphalt surface mixture, provide an asphalt mixture conforming to the following requirements:

- 70 percent of total combined aggregate is Class A polish-resistant aggregate.
- Any coarse aggregate utilized in the mixture shall be classified as Class A polish-resistant.
- Non-dolomitic substitutes from other Class A sources may be used as direct substitutes
- All mixes must have DFT testing/results submitted to Division of Materials with any supporting documentation prior to completion of the project.

*Dynamic Friction Testing Procedure.* Prepare samples for DFT analysis in accordance with PP 104. Friction testing shall be conducted by an AASHTO-accredited facility and data shall be provided in accordance with ASTM E1911 conforming to the following three-wheel polishing schedule. Variations to the testing frequency or methodology shall be coordinated with Division of Materials prior to testing.

| <i><b>Polishing Cycles</b></i> |
|--------------------------------|
| 5,000                          |
| 25,000                         |
| 75,000                         |
| 150,000                        |

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET  
Department of Highways  
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIESTC 62-226  
Rev. 01/2016  
Page 1 of 1

## RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Original                                                        | <input type="checkbox"/> | Re-Certification        | RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION                      |                     |
| ITEM #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                 | COUNTY                   |                         | PROJECT # (STATE)                               | PROJECT # (FEDERAL) |
| 4-80050.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                 | Nelson                   |                         | 1100 FD04 090 1263102R                          |                     |
| PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT US 62 AND US 31E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | No Additional Right of Way Required                             |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)    |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.                                                                                                    |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception) |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception) |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction. |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| Total Number of Parcels on Project                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                 | 7                        | EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #  | ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION |                     |
| Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| Signed Deed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                 | 7                        |                         |                                                 |                     |
| Condemnation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| Signed ROE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| Notes/ Comments (Text is limited. Use additional sheet if necessary.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |
| LPA RW Project Manager                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                 |                          | Right of Way Supervisor |                                                 |                     |
| Printed Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                 |                          | Printed Name            |                                                 | Michael H Price     |
| Signature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                 |                          | Signature               |                                                 |                     |
| Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                 |                          | Date                    |                                                 | 1/4/2023            |
| Right of Way Director                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                 |                          | FHWA                    |                                                 |                     |
| Printed Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                 |                          | Printed Name            |                                                 |                     |
| Signature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                 |                          | Signature               |                                                 |                     |
| Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                 |                          | Date                    |                                                 |                     |
| Digitally signed by Kelly Divine<br>Date: 2023.01.04 06:56:10<br>-06'00'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                 |                          |                         |                                                 |                     |

## UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Nelson County</b><br/><b>No federal number available</b><br/><b>FD04 090 1263102U</b><br/><b>Mile point: 14.240 TO 14.274</b><br/><b>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT US 62 AND US 31E. (18CCN) (2020CCR)</b><br/><b>ITEM NUMBER: 04-80050.00</b></p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

The contractor should be aware that there is UTILITY WORK INCLUDED IN THIS ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT. The Contractor shall review the GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS which may include KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications, plans, list of utility owner preapproved subcontractors, and other instructions. Utility contractors may be added via addendum if KYTC is instructed to do so by the utility owner. Potential contractors must seek prequalification from the utility owner. Any revisions must be sent from the utility owner to KYTC a minimum of one week prior to bid opening.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

## UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Nelson County<br/>No federal number available<br/>FD04 090 1263102U<br/>Mile point: 14.240 TO 14.274<br/><b>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT US 62 AND US 31E. (18CCN) (2020CCR)</b><br/><b>ITEM NUMBER: 04-80050.00</b></p> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS**

City of Bardstown - Electric

City of Bardstown – CATV – Bardstown Connect

AT&T - KY - Communication

City of Bardstown - Sewer & Water

Bluegrass Network, LLC - Communication

**\*The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above\***

**THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION**

Louisville Gas & Electric - Natural Gas – Anticipated completion date June 1, 2023. Plans available via Miscellaneous Folder. Existing facilities along the north side of US 62 throughout project limits, one gas main crossing at approx. Sta. 51+80 to remain in place. Existing facilities on east side of US 31E, gas main crossing at approx. Sta. 64+90 to remain in place. Service from US 31E side to Parcel 5 to be cut/capped at main/abandoned in place (shown on Sheet R12).

City of Bardstown - Electric - Anticipated completion date June 1, 2023. Plans available via Miscellaneous Folder. Existing aerial facilities located along south side of US 62 and west side of US 31E throughout project limits. Aerial span over US 31E to be eliminated.

City of Bardstown - CATV – Bardstown Connect - Anticipated completion date June 1, 2023. Plans available via Miscellaneous Folder. Existing aerial facilities located along south side of US 62 throughout project limits. US 31E span to be relocated underground.

AT&T - KY – Communication – Anticipated completion date June 1, 2023. Existing aerial facilities located along southern side of US 62 throughout the project limits. Existing underground facilities are located along the north side of US 62 throughout the project limits and are not to be disturbed.

Bluegrass Network, LLC - Communication - Anticipated completion date June 1, 2023. Existing aerial facilities located along the south side of US 62. Facilities to be removed. One aerial crossing to be installed crossing US 31E near the beginning of project limits to the Nelson County Public Library.

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Nelson County

No federal number available

FD04 090 1263102U

Mile point: 14.240 TO 14.274

INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT US 62 AND US 31E. (18CCN) (2020CCR)

ITEM NUMBER: 04-80050.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

AT&T - KY – Communication – Contact Scott Roche to coordinate adjustment of AT&T manhole at approximate US 62 Sta. 44+60 left, new entrance to Parcel 1, St. Joseph Cathedral.

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

City of Bardstown - Sewer

City of Bardstown - Water

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

☒ No Rail Involvement    ☐ Rail Involved    ☐ Rail Adjacent

## UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

|                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Nelson County</b>                                                    |
| <b>No federal number available</b>                                      |
| <b>FD04 090 1263102U</b>                                                |
| <b>Mile point: 14.240 TO 14.274</b>                                     |
| <b>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT US 62 AND US 31E. (18CCN) (2020CCR)</b> |
| <b>ITEM NUMBER: 04-80050.00</b>                                         |

### AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

| Facility Owner                               | Address                                    | Contact Name       | Phone      | Email                           |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| AT&T - KY - Communication                    | 1340 E. John Rowan Blvd Bardstown KY 40004 | Scott Roche        | 5023484528 | sr8832@att.com                  |
| Bluegrass Network, LLC - Communication       | 115 W. Williams St. Elizabethtown KY 42701 | Terry Hullett      | 2707342177 | thullett@bluegrassnetwork.com   |
| City of Bardstown - CATV – Bardstown Connect | 220 N Fifth St Bardstown Ky 40004          | Rick Workman       | 5023485947 | rworkman@bardstowncable.net     |
| City of Bardstown - Electric                 | 220 N Fifth St Bardstown Ky 40004          | Eric Richter       | 5023485947 | erichter@bardstowncable.net     |
| City of Bardstown - Sewer                    | 220 N. Fifth ST. Bardstown KY 40004        | Jessica Filiatreau | 5023485947 | jhfiliatreau@bardstowncable.net |
| City of Bardstown - Water                    | 220 N. Fifth ST. Bardstown KY 40004        | Jessica Filiatreau | 5023485947 | jhfiliatreau@bardstowncable.net |
| Louisville Gas & Electric - Natural Gas      | 820 West Broadway Louisville KY 40202      | Caroline Justice   | 5026273708 | caroline.justice@lge-ku.com     |



# **GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL UTILITY WORK MADE A PART OF THE ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

The contractor should be aware the following utility notes and KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions shall supersede, replace and take precedence over any and all conflicting information that may be contained in utility owner supplied specifications contained in the contract, on plans supplied by the utility owner, or any utility owner specifications or information externally referenced in this contract.

Where information may have been omitted from these notes, bid item descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications or plans; the KYTC Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall be referenced.

## **PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES**

The existing utilities shown on the plans are shown as best known at the time the plans were developed and are to be used as a guide only by the Contractor. The Contractor shall use all means at his disposal to accurately locate all existing utilities, whether shown on the plans or not, prior to excavation. The contractor shall protect these utilities during construction. Any damage to existing utilities during construction that are shown or not shown on the plans shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

## **PREQUALIFIED UTILITY CONTRACTORS**

Some utility owners may require contractors that perform relocation work on their respective facilities as a part of the road contract be prequalified or preapproved by the utility owner. **Utility contractors may be added via addendum if KYTC is instructed to do so by the utility owner. Potential contractors must seek prequalification from the utility owner. Any revisions must be sent from the utility owner to KYTC a minimum of one week prior to bid opening.** Those utility owners with a prequalification or preapproval requirement are as follows:

***"No contractors are required to be prequalified or preapproved by the utility owner(s) to perform utility relocation work under this contract."***

The bidding contractor needs to review the above list and choose from the list of approved subcontractors at the end of these general notes as identified above before bidding. When the list of approved subcontractors is provided, only subcontractors shown on the following list(s) will be allowed to work on that utility as a part of this contract. In such instances, the utility subcontractor is not required to be prequalified with the KYTC Division of Construction Procurement.

## **IF A UTILITY SUPPLIED CONTRACTOR LIST IS NOT PROVIDED**

When the above list of approved subcontractors for the utility work is not provided, the utility work can be completed by the prime contractor, or a prime contractor-chosen subcontractor. In such instances, the subcontractor shall be prequalified with the KYTC Division of Construction Procurement in the work

type of “Utilities” (I33). Those who would like to become prequalified may contact the Division of Construction Procurement at (502) 564-3500. Please note: it could take up to 30 calendar days for prequalification to be approved. The prequalification does not have to be approved prior to the bid, but must be approved before the subcontract will be approved by KYTC and the work can be performed.

#### CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION RELATIVE TO UTILITY WORK

All utility work is being performed as a part of a contract administered by KYTC; there is not a direct contract between the utility contractor and utility owner. The KYTC Section Engineer is ultimately responsible for the administration of the road contract and any utility work included in the contract.

#### SUBMITTALS AND CORRESPONDENCE

All submittals and correspondence of any kind relative to utility work included in the road contract shall be directed to the KYTC Section Engineer, a copy of which may also be supplied to the utility owner by the contractor to expedite handling of items like material approvals and shop drawings. All approvals and correspondence generated by the utility owner shall be directed to the KYTC Section Engineer. The KYTC Section Engineer will relay any approvals or correspondence to the utility contractor as appropriate. At no time shall any direct communication between the utility owner and utility contractor without the communication flowing through the KYTC Section Engineer be considered official and binding under the contract.

#### ENGINEER

Where the word “Engineer” appears in any utility owner specifications included in this proposal, utility owner specifications included as a part of this contract by reference or on the utility relocation plans, it shall be understood the “Engineer” is the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) Section Engineer or designated representative and the utility owner engineer or designated representative jointly. Both engineers must mutually agree upon all decisions made with regard to the utility construction. The Transportation Cabinet, Section Engineer shall make all final decisions in all disputes.

#### INSPECTOR OR RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE

Where the word “Inspector” or “Resident Project Representative” appears in the utility specifications included in this proposal, utility owner specifications included as a part of this contract by reference or on the utility relocation plans, it shall be understood the “Inspector” or “Resident Project Representative” is the utility owner inspector and KYTC inspector jointly. The Transportation Cabinet, Section Engineer shall make all final decisions in all disputes.

#### NOTICE TO UTILITY OWNERS OF THE START OF WORK

One month before construction is to start on a utility, the utility contractor shall make notice to the KYTC Section Engineer and the utility owner of when work on a utility is anticipated to start. The utility contractor shall again make confirmation notice to the KYTC Section Engineer and the utility owner one week before utility work is to actually start.

## UTILITY SHUTDOWNS

The Contractor shall not shut down any active and in-service mains, utility lines or services for any reason unless specifically given permission to do so by the utility owner. The opening and closing of valves and operating of other active utility facilities for main, utility line or utility service shut downs are to be performed by the utility owner unless specific permission is given to the contractor by the owner to make shutdowns. If and when the utility owner gives the contractor permission to shutdown mains, utility lines or utility services, the contractor shall do so following the rules, procedures and regulations of the utility owner. Any permission given by the utility owner to the contractor to shutdown active and in-service mains, utility lines or services shall be communicated to the KYTC Section Engineer by the utility owner that such permission has been given.

Notice to customers of utility shut downs is sometimes required to be performed by the utility contractor. The contractor may be required; but, is not limited to, making notice to utility customers in a certain minimum amount of time in advance of the shut down and by whatever means of communication specified by the utility owner. The means of communication to the customer may be; but is not limited to, a door hanger, notice by newspaper ad, telephone contact, or any combination of communication methods deemed necessary, customary and appropriate by the utility owner. The contractor should refer to the utility owner specifications for requirements on customer notice.

Any procedure the utility owner may require the contractor to perform by specification or plan note and any expense the contractor may incur to comply with the utility owner's shut down procedure and notice to customers shall be considered an incidental expense to the utility construction.

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND LATERAL ABANDONMENTS When temporary or permanent abandonment of customer water, gas, or sewer services or laterals are necessary during relocation of utilities included in the contract, the utility contractor shall perform these abandonments as part of the contract as incidental work. No separate payment will be made for service line and lateral abandonments. The contractor shall provide all labor, equipment and materials to accomplish the temporary or permanent abandonment in accordance with the plans, specifications and/or as directed by the engineer. Abandonment may include, but is not limited to, digging down on a water or gas main at the tap to turn off the tap valve or corporation stop and/or capping or plugging the tap, digging down on a sewer tap at the main and plugging or capping the tap, digging down on a service line or lateral at a location shown on the plans or agreeable to the engineer and capping or plugging, or performing any other work necessary to abandon the service or lateral to satisfactorily accomplish the final utility relocation.

## STATIONS AND DISTANCES

All stations and distances, when indicated for utility placement in utility relocation plans or specifications, are approximate; therefore, some minor adjustment may have to be made during construction to fit actual field conditions. Any changes in excess of 6 inches of plan location shall be reviewed and approved jointly by the KYTC Section Engineer or designated representative and utility owner engineer or designated representative. Changes in location without prior approval shall be remedied by the contractor at his own expense if the unauthorized change creates an unacceptable conflict or condition.

## RESTORATION

Temporary and permanent restoration of paved or stone areas due to utility construction shall be considered incidental to the utility work. No separate payment will be made for this work. Temporary restoration shall be as directed by the KYTC Section Engineer. Permanent restoration shall be “in-kind” as existing.

Restoration of seed and sod areas will be measured and paid under the appropriate seeding and sodding bid items established in the contract for roadway work.

---

BELOW ARE NOTES FOR WHEN “INST” ITEMS ARE IN THE CONTRACT MEANING THE UTILITY COMPANY IS PROVIDING CERTAIN MATERIALS FOR UTILITY RELOCATION

## MATERIAL

Contrary to Utility Bid Item Descriptions, those bid items that have the text “**Inst**” at the end of the bid item will have the major components of the bid item provided by the utility owner. No direct payment will be made for the major material component(s) supplied by the utility company. All remaining materials required to construct the bid item as detailed in utility bid item descriptions, in utility specifications and utility plans that are made a part of this contract will be supplied by the contractor. The contractor’s bid price should reflect the difference in cost due to the provided materials.

The following utility owners have elected to provide the following materials for work under this contract:

***“No materials are being supplied by the utility owner(s). All materials are to be supplied by the contractor per bid item descriptions, utility specifications and utility plans.”***

## SECURITY OF SUPPLIED MATERIALS

If any utility materials are to be supplied by the utility owner, it will be the responsibility of the utility contractor to secure all utility owner supplied materials after delivery to the project site. The utility contractor shall coordinate directly with the utility owner and their suppliers for delivery and security of the supplied materials. Any materials supplied by the utility owner and delivered to the construction site that are subsequently stolen, damaged or vandalized and deemed unusable shall be replaced with like materials at the contractor’s expense.

# Standard Water Bid Item Descriptions

**W AIR RELEASE VALVE** This bid item description shall apply to all air release valve installations of every size except those defined as “Special”. This item shall include the air release valve, main to valve connecting line or piping, manhole, vault, structure, access casting or doors, tapping the main, labor, equipment, excavation, proper backfill and restoration required to install the air release valve at the location shown on the plans or as directed in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. All air release/vacuum valves on a project shall be paid under one bid item regardless of size. No separate pay items will be established for size variations. Only in the case of the uniqueness of a particular air release valve would a separate bid item be established. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**BOLLARDS** This item is for payment for furnishing and installing protective guard posts at above ground utility installations. A bollard may consist of, but not limited to, a steel post set in concrete or any other substantial post material. This item shall include all labor, equipment, and materials needed for complete installation of the bollard as specified by the utility owner specifications and plans. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

*NOTE: A bid code for this item has been established in standard roadway bid items and shall be used for payment of this item. The bid code is 21341ND*

**W CAP EXISTING MAIN** This item shall include the specified cap, concrete blocking and/or mechanical anchoring, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, and restoration required to install the cap at the location shown on the plans or as directed in accordance with the specifications. This item is not to be paid on new main installations. This pay item is only to be paid to cap existing mains. Caps on new mains are incidental to the new main. Any and all caps on existing mains shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of size. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W DIRECTIONAL BORE** Payment under this item is made whenever the plans or specifications specifically show directional boring is to be utilized in order to minimize the impact of open cut for the installation of water main under streets, creeks, and etc. Payment under this item shall include the specified bore pipe, labor, and equipment. No separate payment shall be made for bore pipe installed in the bore whether used as a carrier pipe or an encasement of a separate carrier pipe. This item shall also include pipe anchors at each end of the bore when specified to prevent the creep or contraction of the bore pipe. Carrier pipe installed within a bore pipe shall be paid separately under pipe items. Payment under this item shall not be size specific and no separate bid items will be established for size variations. The bore pipe sizes to be included under this item shall be as shown on the plans and/or in the specifications. Any and all directional bores in each contract shall be paid under one directional bore bid item included in the contract regardless of size. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

**W ENCASEMENT CONCRETE** Includes all labor, equipment, excavation, concrete, reinforcing steel, backfill, restoration, and etc., to construct the concrete encasement of the water main as shown on the plans, and in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings. Payment under this item shall be in addition to the carrier pipe as paid under separate bid items. Carrier pipe is not included in this bid item. Any and all concrete encasement shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of the size of the carrier pipe or the volume of concrete or steel reinforcement as specified in the plans and specifications. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Measurement of pay quantity shall be from end of concrete to end of concrete. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

**W ENCASEMENT STEEL BORED** This item shall include the steel encasement pipe size as specified on the plans and in the specifications, casing spacers, end seals, labor, and equipment to bore and install the encasement in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the encasement pipe. The sizes of encasement to be paid under the size ranges specified in the bid items shall be as follows:

- Range 1 = All encasement sizes greater than 2 inches to and including 6 inches
- Range 2 = All encasement sizes greater than 6 inches to and including 10 inches
- Range 3 = All encasement sizes greater than 10 inches to and including 14 inches
- Range 4 = All encasement sizes greater than 14 inches to and including 18 inches
- Range 5 = All encasement sizes greater than 18 inches to and including 24 inches
- Range 6 = All encasement sizes greater than 24 inches

*(Encasement sizes of 2 inches internal diameter or less shall not be paid separately; but, shall be considered incidental to the carrier pipe.)* Payment under this bid item shall not include the carrier pipe. Carrier pipe shall be paid under a separate bid item. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

**W ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT** This item shall include the steel encasement pipe size as specified on the plans and in the specifications, casing spacers, end seals, labor, and equipment to open cut and install the encasement in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the encasement pipe. The size encasement to be paid under the size ranges specified in the bid items shall be as follows:

- Range 1 = All encasement sizes greater than 2 inches to and including 6 inches
- Range 2 = All encasement sizes greater than 6 inches to and including 10 inches
- Range 3 = All encasement sizes greater than 10 inches to and including 14 inches
- Range 4 = All encasement sizes greater than 14 inches to and including 18 inches
- Range 5 = All encasement sizes greater than 18 inches to and including 24 inches
- Range 6 = All encasement sizes greater than 24 inches

*(Encasement sizes of 2 inches internal diameter or less shall not be paid separately; but, shall be considered incidental to the carrier pipe.)* Payment under this bid item shall not include the carrier pipe. Carrier pipe shall be paid under a separate bid item. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

**W FIRE HYDRANT ADJUST** Includes all labor, equipment, excavation, materials, and backfill to adjust the existing fire hydrant using the fire hydrant manufacturer's extension kit for adjustments of 18" or less. Adjustments greater than 18" require anchoring couplings and vertical bends to adjust to grade. The Contractor will supply and install all anchor couplings, bends, fire hydrant extension, concrete blocking, restoration, granular drainage material, etc, needed to adjust the fire hydrant complete and ready for use as shown on the plans, and in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings. This also includes allowing for the utility owner inspector to inspect the existing fire hydrant prior to adjusting, contractor returning unusable fire hydrants to the utility owner warehouse and picking up a replacement hydrant. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete and ready for use.

**W FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY** Includes all labor, equipment, new fire hydrant, isolating valve and valve box, concrete pad around valve box (when specified in specifications or plans), piping, anchoring tee, anchoring couplings, fire hydrant extension, excavation, concrete blocking, granular drainage material, backfill, and restoration, to install a new fire hydrant assembly as indicated on plans and on standard drawings compete and ready for use. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's

Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W FIRE HYDRANT RELOCATE** This item includes all labor and equipment to remove the existing fire hydrant from its existing location and reinstalling at a new location. This item shall include a new isolating valve and valve box, concrete pad around valve box (when required in specifications or plans), new piping, new anchoring tee, anchoring couplings, fire hydrant extensions, concrete blocking, restoration, granular drainage material, excavation, and backfill as indicated on plans, specifications, and on standard drawings complete and ready for use. This item shall also include allowing for utility owner inspector to inspect the existing fire hydrant prior to reuse, contractor returning unusable fire hydrants to the utility owner warehouse and picking up a replacement hydrant for use, if the existing fire hydrant is determined unfit for reuse. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W FIRE HYDRANT REMOVE** This bid item includes removal of an abandoned fire hydrant, isolating valve, and valve box to the satisfaction of the engineer. The removed fire hydrant, isolating valve and valve box shall become the property of the contractor for his disposal as salvage or scrap. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W FLUSH HYDRANT ASSEMBLY** This item shall include the flushing hydrant assembly, service line, tapping the main, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, and restoration required to install the flush hydrant at the location shown on the plans and in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings, complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W FLUSHING ASSEMBLY** This item shall include the flushing device assembly, service line, meter box and lid, tapping the main, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, and restoration required to install the flushing device at the location shown on the plans and in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings, complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W LEAK DETECTION METER** This item is for payment for installation of a water meter at main valve locations where shown on the plans for detection of water main leaks. The meter shall be of the size and type specified in the plans or specifications. This item shall include all labor, equipment, meter, meter box or vault, connecting pipes between main and meter, main taps, tapping saddles, casting, yoke, and any other associated material needed for installation of a functioning water meter in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. No separate payment will be made under any other contract item for connecting pipe or main taps. Any and all leak detection meters shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of size. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete and ready for use.

**W LINE MARKER** This item is for payment for furnishing and installing a water utility line marker as specified by the utility owner specifications and plans. A line marker may consist of a post or monument of whatever materials specified and shall include markings and/or signage on same as specified by plans or specifications. This item shall include all labor, equipment, and materials needed for complete installation of the marker. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W LINE STOP SIZE 1 OR 2:** This item shall include the line stop saddle/sleeve, valve, completion plug and any other material, labor, and equipment necessary to complete the line stop as indicated in the plans and/or specifications. This installation shall allow the waterline system to operate as usual without any interruption of service. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the live pipe to be tapped. The line stop size to be

paid under sizes 1 or 2 shall be as follows:

Size 1 = All live tapped main sizes up to and including 8 inches

Size 2 = All live tapped main sizes greater than 8 inches

Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W MAIN POINT RELOCATE** This item is intended for payment for horizontal and/or vertical relocation of a short length of an existing main at the locations shown on the plans. This bid item is to be used to relocate an existing water main at point locations such as to clear a conflict at a proposed drainage structure, pipe or any other similar short relocation situation, and where the existing pipe material is to be reused. The contractor shall provide any additional pipe or fitting material needed to complete the work as shown on the plans and specifications. The materials provided shall be of the same type and specification as those that exist. Substitution of alternative materials shall be approved by the engineer in advance on a case by case basis. New polyethylene wrap is to be provided (if wrap exists or is specified in the specifications to be used). If it is necessary that the pipe be disassembled for relay, payment under this item shall also include replacement of joint gaskets as needed. Bedding and backfill shall be provided and performed the same as with any other pipe installation as detailed in the plans and specifications. Payment under this item shall be for each location requiring an existing main to be relocated horizontally or vertically regardless of pipe size or relocation length. No separate pay items will be established for pipe size variations or relocation segment length variations. Water Main Relocate shall not be paid on a linear feet basis; but, shall be Paid EACH (EA) at each location when complete and placed in service. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced.

**W METER** This item is for payment for installation of all standard water meters of all sizes 2 inches ID or less as specified on the plans. This item shall include all labor, equipment, meter, meter box, casting, yoke, and any other associated material needed for installation of a functioning water meter in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. This item shall include connections to the new or existing water service line. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W METER ADJUST** This item includes all labor, equipment, excavation, materials, backfill, restoration, and etc., to adjust the meter casting to finished grade (whatever size exists) at the location shown on the plans or as directed in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W METER RELOCATE** This item includes all labor, equipment, excavation, additional fittings, disinfection, testing, restoration, and etc., to relocate the existing water meter (whatever size exists), meter yoke, meter box, casting, and etc., from its old location to the location shown on the plans or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. The new service pipe (if required) will be paid under short side or long side service bid items. Any and all meter relocations of 2 inches or less shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of size. Each individual relocation shall be paid individually under this item; however, no separate bid items will be established for meter size variations of 2 inches ID or less. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W METER VAULT SIZE RANGE 1 OR 2** This item is for payment for installation of an underground structure for housing of a larger water meter, fittings, and valves as required by the plans and specifications. This item shall include all labor, equipment, excavation, concrete, manhole castings or access doors, the specified meter(s) valve(s), all piping, and fitting materials associated with installing a functioning meter and vault in accordance with the plans, standard drawings, and specifications, complete and ready for use. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the meter and piping to be installed. The size meter vault to be paid under size 1 or 2 shall be as follows:



Size Range 1 = All meter and piping sizes greater than 2 inches up to and including 6 inches

Size Range 2 = All meter and piping sizes greater than 6 inches

This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced.

**W METER/FIRE SERVICE COMBO VAULT** This item is for payment for installation of an underground structure for housing of a water meter and fire service piping, fittings, and valves as required by the plans and specifications. This item shall include all labor, equipment, excavation, concrete, manhole castings or access doors, the specified meter(s), valve(s), all piping, and fitting materials associated with installing a functioning meter and fire service vault in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W METER WITH PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (PRV)** This item is for payment for installation of all standard water meters with pressure reducing valves (PRV) of all sizes 2 inches ID or less as specified on the plans. This item shall include all labor, equipment, meter, PRV, meter box, casting, yoke, and any other associated material needed for installation of a functioning water meter with PRV in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. This item shall include connections to the new or existing water service line. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W PIPE** This description shall apply to all PVC, ductile iron, and polyethylene/plastic pipe bid items of every size and type to be used as water main, except those bid items defined as "Special". This item includes the pipe specified by the plans and specifications, all fittings (including, but not limited to, bends, tees, reducers, plugs, and caps), tracing wire with test boxes (if required by specification), polyethylene wrap (when specified), labor, equipment, excavation, bedding, restoration, testing, sanitizing, backfill, and etc., required to install the specified new pipe and new fittings at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. This bid item includes material and placement of flowable fill under existing and proposed pavement, and wherever else specified on the plans or in the specifications. This item shall include all temporary and permanent materials and equipment required to pressure test and sanitize mains including, but not limited to, pressurization pumps, hoses, tubing, gauges, main taps, saddles, temporary main end caps or plugs and blocking, main end taps for flushing, chlorine liquids or tablets for sanitizing, water for testing/sanitizing and flushing (when not supplied by the utility), chlorine neutralization equipment and materials, and any other items needed to accomplish pressure testing and sanitizing the main installation. This item shall also include pipe anchors, at each end of polyethylene pipe runs when specified to prevent the creep or contraction of the pipe. Measurement of quantities under this item shall be through fittings, encasements, and directional bores (only when a separate carrier pipe is specified within the directional bore pipe). Measurements shall be further defined to be to the center of tie-in where new pipe contacts existing pipe at the center of connecting fittings, to the outside face of vault or structure walls, or to the point of main termination at dead ends. No separate payment will be made under pipe items when the directional bore pipe is the carrier pipe. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

**W PLUG EXISTING MAIN** This item shall include the specified plug, concrete blocking and/or anchoring, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, and restoration required to install the plug in an existing in-service main that is to remain at the location shown on the plans or as directed in accordance with the specifications. Any and all plugs on all existing in-service mains shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of size. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

*NOTE: This utility bid item is not to be paid on new main installations or abandoned mains. This pay item is to plug existing in-service mains only. Plugs on new mains are incidental to the new main just like all other fittings.*

*NOTE: Plugging of existing abandon mains shall be performed and paid in accordance with Section 708.03.05 of KYTC Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction and paid using Bid Code 01314 Plug Pipe.*

**W PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE** This description shall apply to all pressure reducing valves (PRV) of every size required in the plans and specifications except those bid items defined as “Special”. Payment under this description is to be for PRVs being installed with new main. This item includes the PRV as specified in the plans and specifications, polyethylene wrap (if required by specification), labor, equipment, excavation, anchoring (if any), pit or vault, backfill, restoration, testing, disinfection, and etc., required to install the specified PRV at the location shown on the plans in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. If required on plans and/or proposed adjoining DIP is restrained, PRVs shall be restrained. PRV restraint shall be considered incidental to the PRV and adjoining pipe. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W PUMP STATION** This item is for payment for installation of pumps and an above or below ground structure for housing of the pumps. This item shall include all pumps, piping, fittings, valves, electrical components, building materials, concrete, any other appurtenances, labor, equipment, excavation, and backfill, to complete the pump station installation as required by the plans, standard drawings, and specifications, complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LUMP SUM (LS) when complete.

**W REMOVE TRANSITE (AC) PIPE** This item shall include all labor, equipment, and materials needed for removal and disposal of the pipe as hazardous material. All work shall be performed by trained and certified personnel in accordance with all environmental laws and regulations. Any and all transite AC pipe removed shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of size. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

**W SERVICE LONG SIDE** This bid item description shall apply to all service line installations of every size bid up to and including 2 inch inside diameter, except those service bid items defined as “Special”. This item includes the specified piping material, main tap, tapping saddle (if required), and corporation stop materials, coupling for connecting the new piping to the surviving existing piping, encasement of 2 inches or less internal diameter (if required by plan or specification), labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, testing, disinfection, and restoration, at the locations shown on the plans or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings, complete and ready for use. This bid item is to pay for service installations where the ends of the service connection are on opposite sides of the public roadway and the service line crosses the centerline of the public roadway as shown on the plans. The length of the service line is not to be specified. Payment under this item shall not be restricted by a minimum or maximum length. The contractor shall draw his own conclusions as to the length of piping that may be needed. Payment under this item shall include boring, jacking, or excavating across the public roadway for placement. Placement of a service across a private residential or commercial entrance alone shall not be reason to make payment under this item. Private or commercial entrances shall not be considered a public roadway in defining payment under this item. This pay item does not include installation or relocation of meters. Meters will be paid separately. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation or for special bedding required in rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W SERVICE SHORT SIDE** This bid item description shall apply to all service line installations of every size up to and including 2 inch internal diameter, except those service bid items defined as “Special”. This item includes installation of the specified piping material of the size specified on plans, encasement of 2 inches or less internal diameter (if required by plan or specification), main tap, tapping saddle (if required), corporation stop, coupling for connecting the new piping to the surviving existing piping, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill,

testing, disinfection, and restoration, at the locations shown on the plans or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings, complete and ready for use. This bid item is to pay for service installations where both ends of the service connection are on the same side of the public roadway, or when an existing service crossing a public roadway will remain and is being extended, reconnected, or relocated with all work on one side of the public roadway centerline as shown on the plans. The length of the service line is not to be specified and shall not be restricted to any minimum or maximum length. Payment shall be made under this item even if the service crosses a private residential or commercial entrance; but, not a public roadway. Private or commercial entrances shall not be considered a public roadway in defining payment under this item. The contractor shall draw his own conclusions as to the length of piping that may be needed. This pay item does not include installation or relocation of meters. Meters will be paid separately. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation or for bedding required in rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W SERVICE RELOCATE** This item is for the relocation of an existing water service line where a meter is not involved, and where an existing service line can easily be adjusted by excavating alongside and moving the line horizontally and/or vertically a short distance without cutting the service line to avoid conflicts with road construction. This item shall include excavation, labor, equipment, bedding, and backfill to relocate the line in accordance with the plans and specifications complete and ready for use. Payment under this item shall be for each location requiring relocation. Payment shall be made under this item regardless of service size or relocation length. No separate pay items will be established for size or length variation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W STRUCTURE ABANDONMENT** This item is to be used to pay for abandonment of larger above or below ground water structures such as meter vaults, fire pits, pump stations, tanks, and etc. Payment under this item shall not be limited to size or scope; however structures with connecting pipes of 2 inches or less shall not be paid under this item; but, shall be considered incidental to water construction, (i.e., abandonment of standard water meters up to and including 2 inches would not be paid under this item). Payment under this item shall include all labor, equipment, and compacted fill or flowable fill for abandonment of the structure in place and restoration complete. No separate bid items will be established for size or structure variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W STRUCTURE REMOVAL** This item is to be used to pay for removal of larger above or below ground water structures such as meter vaults, fire pits, pump stations, tanks, and etc. Payment under this item shall not be limited to size or scope; however structures with connecting pipes of 2 inches or less shall not be paid under this item; but, shall be considered incidental to water construction, (i.e., removal of standard water meters up to and including 2 inches would not be paid under this item). Payment under this item shall include all labor, equipment, and compacted backfill for removal of the structure and restoration complete. No separate bid items will be established for size or structure variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE SIZE 1 OR 2** This item shall include the specified tapping sleeve, valve, valve box, concrete pad around valve box (when required in specifications or plans), labor, and equipment to install the specified tapping sleeve and valve, complete and ready for use in accordance with the plans and specifications. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the live pipe to be tapped. The size tapping sleeve and valve to be paid under sizes 1 or 2 shall be as follows:

- Size 1 = All live tapped main sizes up to and including 8 inches
- Size 2 = All live tapped main sizes greater than 8 inches

Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W TIE-IN** This bid description shall be used for all main tie-in bid items of every size except those defined as “Special”. This item includes all labor, equipment, excavation, fittings, sleeves, reducers, couplings, blocking, anchoring, restoration, disinfection, testing and backfill required to make the water main tie-in as shown on the plans, and in accordance with the specifications complete and ready for use. Pipe for tie-ins shall be paid under separate bid items. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W VALVE** This description shall apply to all valves of every size required in the plans and specifications except those bid items defined as “Special”. Payment under this description is to be for gate or butterfly valves being installed with new main. This item includes the valve as specified in the plans and specifications, polyethylene wrap (if required by specification), labor, equipment, excavation, anchoring (if any), valve box and valve stem extensions, backfill, concrete pad around valve box (if required by specification), restoration, testing, disinfection, and etc., required to install the specified valve at the location shown on the plans in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. If required on plans and/or proposed adjoining DIP is restrained, valves shall be restrained. Valve restraint shall be considered incidental to the valve and adjoining pipe. This description does not apply to cut-in valves. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W VALVE ANCHOR EXISTING** This bid item is intended to pay for installation of restraint hardware on an existing valve where no restraint exists to hold the valve in place to facilitate tie-ins and other procedures where restraint is prudent. This work shall be performed in accordance with water specifications and plans. This bid item shall include all labor equipment, excavation, materials and backfill to complete restraint of the designated valve, regardless of size, at the location shown on the plans, complete and ready for use. Materials to be provided may include, but is not limited to, retainer glands, lugs, threaded rod, concrete, reinforcing steel or any other material needed to complete the restraint. Should the associated valve box require removal to complete the restraint, the contractor shall reinstall the existing valve box, the cost of which shall be considered incidental to this bid item. No separate bid items are being provided for size variations. All sizes shall be paid under one bid item. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W VALVE BOX ADJUST** Includes all labor, equipment, valve box and valve stem extensions (if required), excavation, backfill, concrete pad around valve box (when specified in specifications or plans), restoration, and etc., to adjust the top of the box to finished grade complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W VALVE CUT-IN** This bid description is for new cut-in valve installations of all sizes where installation is accomplished by cutting out a section of existing main. This item shall include cutting the existing pipe, supplying the specified valve, couplings or sleeves, valve box, concrete pad around valve box (when required in specifications or plans), labor, equipment, and materials to install the valve at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed by the engineer, complete and ready for use. Any pipe required for installation shall be cut from that pipe removed or supplied new by the contractor. No separate payment will be made for pipe required for cut-in valve installation. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**W VALVE VAULT** This item is for payment for installation of an underground structure for housing of specific valve(s) as required by the plans and specifications. This item shall include all labor, equipment, excavation, concrete, manhole castings or doors, the specified valve(s), all piping, and fitting materials associated with installing a functioning valve vault in accordance with the plans, standard drawing, and specifications, complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

# Standard Sanitary Sewer Bid Item Descriptions

**S BYPASS PUMPING** This item shall include all labor, equipment, and materials needed to complete a bypass pumping and/or hauling operation for diversion of sewage during sanitary sewer construction. Examples of such operations when bypass pumping and/or hauling may be necessary is during force main tie-ins, manhole invert reconstruction, insertion of new manholes into existing mains, or other similar construction. There may be more than one bypass pumping/hauling operation on a project. This item shall be paid for each separate bypass pumping/hauling operation occurrence as called out on the plans or directed by the engineer and actually performed. There will be no separate bid items defined for length, duration, or volume of sewage pumped or hauled in each occurrence. If a bypass pumping/hauling operation is called out on the plans; but, conditions are such that the bypass pumping/hauling operation is not needed or utilized, no payment will be made under this item. The contractor shall draw his own conclusions as to what labor, equipment, and materials may be needed for each bypass pumping/hauling occurrence. The contractor should be prepared to handle the maximum volume of the sewer being bypassed, even during a storm event. This item shall not be paid separately, but shall be considered incidental, when bypass pumping and/or hauling is needed during cast-in-place-pipe (CIPP) and/or point repair operations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA).

**S CIPP LATERAL SERVICE INVESTIGATION** This item shall include all equipment, materials, labor and incidentals necessary to enter the sewer in compliance with all safety/confined space requirements and perform the identification, assessment and pre-measurement of all existing and abandoned laterals for the placement of Cured-In-Place-Pipe lining. This item shall be in payment for all lateral service investigation for all sewer segments to be lined as a part of this contract. This bid item shall include bypass pumping when required. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. Payment for this item shall be LUMP SUM (LS).

**S CIPP LATERAL REINSTATEMENT** This item is to pay for installing a Cured-In-Place-Pipe liner in service laterals and service/mainline connections to stabilize structural defects and construction inadequacies. This bid item shall include all labor, equipment, materials and incidentals necessary to perform the service lateral reinstatement in accordance with the plans and specifications. Work under this item shall include bypass pumping, sewer flow control, pre-installation cleaning, sealing connections to existing sewer main, pre- and post- construction CCTV inspection and final testing of the CIPP system. This item shall also include the "top hat" required by the specifications. All CIPP lateral reinstatements shall be paid under this item regardless of the size or length of reinstatement. No separate bid items of varying sizes or length of CIPP lateral reinstatement will be provided in the contract. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. Payment for this item shall be EACH (EA) for each CIPP lateral reinstatement complete and ready for use.

**S CIPP LINER** This bid Item is to pay for rehabilitation of existing sanitary sewers using the Cured-In-Place-Pipe method. This bid item description applies to all CIPP sizes included in the contract.

All CIPP Liner items of all varying sizes shall include all labor, materials, customer notification, testing, necessary permits, ingress and egress procedures, bypass pumping, pre-construction video, sediment and root removal, dewatering, traffic control, erosion and sediment control, excavation pits, removal and replacement of manhole frames and covers as necessary to facilitate the lining work, sealing at manholes and service connections, clearing and grubbing, pipeline cleaning, re-cleaning and video inspection as many times as necessary, debris collection and disposal, root removal, pre- and post-construction video inspection, all digital inspection footage, final report preparation and approval, the cost of potable water from the Owner, required compliance tests, site restoration, site cleanup, sealing of liner at manholes, acceptance testing and all other rehabilitation work and incidentals not included under other pay items necessary to complete the rehabilitation per the plans and specifications. There will be no separate payment for acceptance testing of the lined pipe; but shall be considered incidental to this item. Pay under this item shall be by each size bid in the contract. Pay measurement shall be from center of manhole to center of manhole. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF).

**S CIPP PROTRUDING LATERAL REMOVAL** This item includes all equipment, materials, labor and incidentals necessary to enter the sewer in compliance with all safety/confined space requirements, remove a sufficient amount of the protruding tap to insure a proper and safe Cured-In-Place-Pipe lining insertion and perform pre-installation CCTV. This bid item shall include bypass pumping when required. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. Payment for this item shall be EACH (EA) for each protruding lateral removed.

**S CONCRETE PIPE ANCHOR** This item shall be constructed on the sewer pipe at the locations shown on the plans in accordance with sanitary sewer specifications and standard drawings. Payment for concrete anchors will be made at the contract unit price each in place complete and ready for use. Each concrete anchor of sewer pipe or force main shall be paid under one bid item per contract regardless of the sizes of carrier pipe being anchored in the contract. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S DIRECTIONAL BORE** Payment under this item is made whenever the plans or specifications specifically show directional boring is to be utilized in order to minimize the impact of open cut for the installation of force main or gravity sewer under streets, creeks, and etc. Payment under this item shall include the specified bore pipe, labor, and equipment. No separate payment shall be made for bore pipe installed in the bore whether used as a carrier pipe or an encasement of a separate carrier pipe. This item shall also include pipe anchors at each end of the bore when specified to prevent the creep or contraction of the bore pipe. Carrier pipe installed within a bore pipe shall be paid separately under pipe items. Payment under this item shall not be size specific and no separate bid items will be established for size variations. The bore pipe sizes to be included under this item shall be as shown on the plans and/or in the specifications. Any and all directional bores in each contract shall be paid under one directional bore bid item included in the contract regardless of size. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF).

**S ENCASEMENT CONCRETE** Includes all labor, equipment, excavation, concrete, reinforcing

steel, backfill, restoration, and etc., to construct the concrete encasement of the sewer or force main as shown on the plans, and in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings. Payment under this item shall be in addition to the carrier pipe as paid under separate bid items. Carrier pipe is not included in this bid item. Any and all concrete encasement shall be paid under one bid item included in the contract regardless of the size of the carrier pipe or the volume of concrete or steel reinforcement as specified in the plans and specifications. No separate bid items will be established for size variations. Measurement of pay quantity shall be from end of concrete to end of concrete. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF) when complete.

**S ENCASEMENT STEEL BORED** This item shall include the steel encasement pipe size as specified on the plans and in the specifications, casing spacers, end seals, labor, and equipment to bore and install the encasement in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the encasement pipe. The sizes of encasement to be paid under the size ranges specified in the bid items shall be as follows:

- Range 1 = All encasement sizes greater than 2 inches to and including 6 inches
- Range 2 = All encasement sizes greater than 6 inches to and including 10 inches
- Range 3 = All encasement sizes greater than 10 inches to and including 14 inches
- Range 4 = All encasement sizes greater than 14 inches to and including 18 inches
- Range 5 = All encasement sizes greater than 18 inches to and including 24 inches
- Range 6 = All encasement sizes greater than 24 inches

*(Encasement sizes of 2 inches internal diameter or less shall not be paid separately; but, shall be considered incidental to the carrier pipe.)* Payment under this bid item shall not include the carrier pipe. Carrier pipe shall be paid under a separate bid item. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF).

**S ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT** This item shall include the steel encasement pipe size as specified on the plans and in the specifications, casing spacers, end seals, labor, and equipment to open cut install the encasement in accordance with the plans and specifications, complete and ready for use. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the encasement pipe. The size encasement to be paid under the size ranges specified in the bid items shall be as follows:

- Range 1 = All encasement sizes greater than 2 inches to and including 6 inches
- Range 2 = All encasement sizes greater than 6 inches to and including 10 inches
- Range 3 = All encasement sizes greater than 10 inches to and including 14 inches
- Range 4 = All encasement sizes greater than 14 inches to and including 18 inches
- Range 5 = All encasement sizes greater than 18 inches to and including 24 inches
- Range 6 = All encasement sizes greater than 24 inches

*(Encasement sizes of 2 inches internal diameter or less shall not be paid separately; but, shall be considered incidental to the carrier pipe.)* Payment under this bid item shall not include the carrier pipe. Carrier pipe shall be paid under a separate bid item. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF).

**S FORCE MAIN** This description shall apply to all PVC and ductile iron and polyethylene/plastic pipe bid items of every size and type, except those bid items defined as “Special”. This item includes the pipe specified by the plans and specifications, all fittings (including, but not limited to, bends, tees, reducers, plugs, and caps), tracing wire with test boxes (if required by specification), polyethylene wrap (when specified), labor, equipment, excavation, bedding, restoration, testing, backfill, and etc., required to install the specified new pipe and new fittings at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. This bid item includes material and placement of flowable fill under existing and proposed pavement, and wherever else specified on the plans or in the specifications. This item shall also include pipe anchors on polyethylene pipe runs as shown on the plans or required by the specifications to prevent the creep or contraction of the pipe. Measurement of quantities under this item shall be through fittings, encasements, and directional bores (only when a separate carrier pipe is specified within the directional bore pipe). No separate payment will be made under pipe items when the directional bore pipe is the carrier pipe. Measurements shall be further defined to be to the center of tie-in where new pipe contacts existing pipe at the center of connecting fittings, to the outside face of vault or structure walls, or to the point of main termination at dead ends. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF).

**S FORCE MAIN AIR RLS/VAC VLV** This bid item description shall apply to all force main air release/vacuum valve installations of every size except those defined as “Special”. This item shall include the air release/vacuum valve, main to valve connecting line or piping, manhole/vault/structure, access casting or doors, tapping the main, labor, equipment, excavation, proper backfill and restoration required to install the air release/vacuum valve at the location shown on the plans or as directed in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. All air release/vacuum valves on a project shall be paid under one bid item regardless of size. No separate pay items will be established for size variations. Only in the case of the uniqueness of a particular air release/vacuum valve would a separate bid item be established. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S FORCE MAIN DIRECTIONAL BORE** Payment under this item is made whenever the plans or specifications specifically show directional boring is to be utilized in order to minimize the impact of open cut for the installation of sewer or force main under streets, buildings, creeks, and etc. Payment under this item shall include the specified bore pipe, labor, and equipment. No separate payment shall be made for bore pipe installed in the bore whether used as a carrier pipe or an encasement of a separate carrier pipe. This item shall also include pipe anchors at each end of the bore when specified to prevent the creep or contraction of the bore pipe. Carrier pipe installed within a bore pipe shall be paid separately under pipe items. Payment under this item shall not be size specific and no separate bid items will be established for size variations. The bore pipe sizes to be included under this item shall be as shown on the plans and/or in the specifications. Any and all directional bores in each contract shall be paid under one directional bore bid item included in the contract regardless of size. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF).

**S FORCE MAIN POINT RELOCATE** This item is intended for payment for horizontal and/or vertical relocation of a short length of an existing main at the locations shown on the plans. This bid item is to be used to relocate an existing force main at point locations such as to clear a conflict at a



proposed drainage structure, pipe or any other similar short relocation situation, and where the existing pipe material is to be reused. The contractor shall provide any additional pipe or fitting material needed to complete the work as shown on the plans and specifications. The materials provided shall be of the same type and specification as those that exist. Substitution of alternative materials shall be approved by the engineer in advance on a case by case basis. New polyethylene wrap is to be provided (if wrap exists or is specified in the specifications to be used). If it is necessary that the pipe be disassembled for relay, payment under this item shall also include replacement of joint gaskets as needed. Bedding and backfill shall be provided and performed the same as with any other pipe installation as detailed in the plans and specifications. Payment under this item shall be for each location requiring an existing main to be relocated horizontally or vertically regardless of pipe size or relocation length. No separate pay items will be established for pipe size variations or relocation segment length variations. Force Main Relocate shall not be paid on a linear feet basis; but shall be paid EACH (EA) at each location when complete and placed in service. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced.

**S FORCE MAIN TAP SLEVE/VALVE RANGE 1 OR 2** This item shall include the specified tapping sleeve, valve, valve box, concrete pad around valve box (when required in specifications or plans), labor, and equipment to install the specified tapping sleeve and valve, complete and ready for use in accordance with the plans and specifications. The size shall be the measured internal diameter of the live pipe to be tapped. The size tapping sleeve and valve to be paid under sizes 1 or 2 shall be as follows:

Range 1 = All live tapped main sizes up to and including 8 inches

Range 2 = All live tapped main sizes greater than 8 inches

Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S FORCE MAIN TIE-IN** This bid description shall be used for all force main tie-in bid items of every size except those defined as "Special". This item includes all labor, equipment, excavation, fittings, sleeves, reducers, couplings, blocking, anchoring, restoration, testing and backfill required to make the force main tie-in as shown on the plans and in accordance with the specifications complete and ready for use. This bid item shall include purge and sanitary disposal of any sewage from any abandoned segments of force main. Pipe for tie-ins shall be paid under separate bid items. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S FORCE MAIN VALVE** This description shall apply to all force main valves of every size required in the plans and specifications, except those bid items defined as "Special". Payment under this description is to be for gate or butterfly force main valves being installed with new force main. This item includes the valve as specified in the plans and specifications, polyethylene wrap (if required by specification), labor, equipment, excavation, anchoring (if any), valve box and valve stem extensions, backfill, concrete pad around valve box (if required by specification), restoration, testing, and etc., required to install the specified valve at the location shown on the plans in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. If required on plans and/or proposed adjoining DIP is restrained, force main valves shall be restrained. Force main valve restraint shall be considered incidental to the force main valve and adjoining pipe. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be

referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S FORCE MAIN VALVE BOX ADJUST** Includes all labor, equipment, valve box and valve stem extensions (if required), excavation, backfill, concrete pad around valve box (when specified in specifications or plans), restoration, and etc., to adjust the top of the force main valve box to finished grade complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S LATERAL CLEANOUT** This item shall be for payment for installation of a cleanout in a service lateral line. This item shall include furnishing and installation of a tee, vertical pipe of whatever length required, and threaded cap. The cleanout shall extend from the lateral to final grade elevation. The size of the cleanout shall be equivalent to the size of the lateral. The cleanout materials shall meet the same specification as those for the lateral. The cleanout shall be installed at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer. Only one pay item shall be established for cleanout installation. No separate pay items shall be established for size or height variances. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S LATERAL LOCATE** This bid item is to pay for all labor, equipment, and materials needed in locating an existing sanitary sewer service lateral for tie-in of the lateral to new mainline sewers and/or for the relocation of a lateral. This bid item shall be inclusive of any and all methods and efforts required to locate the lateral for tie-in or relocation of the lateral. Locating methods to be included under this items shall include, but are not limited to, those efforts employing the use of video cameras from within an existing sanitary sewer main or lateral, electronic locating beacons and/or tracers inserted into the sanitary sewer main or lateral, careful excavation as a separate operation from mainline sewer or lateral excavation, the use of dyes to trace the flow of a lateral, or any combination of methods required to accurately locate the lateral. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA).

**S LATERAL LONG SIDE** This bid item description shall apply to all service lateral installations of every size up to and including 6 inch internal diameter, except those lateral bid items defined as "Special". This item includes the specified piping material, main tap, bends, clean outs, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, testing, and restoration, at the locations shown on the plans or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings, complete and ready for use. This bid item is to pay for service lateral installations where the ends of the lateral connection are on opposite sides of the public roadway. The new lateral must cross the centerline of the public roadway to qualify for payment as a long side lateral. The length of the service lateral is not to be specified. Payment under this item shall not be restricted by a minimum or maximum length. The contractor shall draw his own conclusions as to the length of piping that may be needed. Payment under this item shall include boring, jacking, or excavating across the public roadway for placement. Placement of a service lateral across a private residential or commercial entrance alone shall not be reason to make payment under this item. Private or commercial entrances shall not be considered a public roadway in defining payment under this item. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation or for bedding required in rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S LATERAL SHORT SIDE** This bid item description shall apply to all service lateral installations of every size up to and including 6 inch, except those lateral bid items defined as “Special”. This item includes the specified piping material, main tap tee, bends, clean outs, labor, equipment, excavation, backfill, testing, and restoration, at the locations shown on the plans or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings, complete and ready for use. This bid item is to pay for lateral installations where both ends of the lateral connection are on the same side of the public roadway, or when an existing lateral crossing a public roadway will remain and is being extended, reconnected, or relocated with all work on one side of the public roadway centerline as shown on the plans. The length of the service lateral is not to be specified and shall not be restricted to any minimum or maximum length. Payment shall be made under this item even if the lateral crosses a private residential or commercial entrance; but, not a public roadway. Private or commercial entrances shall not be considered a public roadway in defining payment under this item. The contractor shall draw his own conclusions as to the length of piping that may be needed. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation or for bedding required in rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S LINE MARKER** This item is for payment for furnishing and installing a sewer utility line marker as specified by the utility owner specifications and plans. A line marker may consist of a post or monument of whatever materials specified and shall include markings and/or signage on same as specified by plans or specifications. This item shall include all labor, equipment, and materials needed for complete installation of the marker. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S MANHOLE** Payment under this item is for the installation of new 4 foot interior diameter sanitary sewer manhole. Payment for manholes will be made at the contract unit price each in place complete and ready for use at the locations shown on plans in accordance with specifications and standard drawings. Manholes shall include concrete base, barrel sections, cone section or slab top, steps, excavation, backfilling, air testing, restoration, and cleanup in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings. Payment shall be made under this item regardless of whether the base is to be precast or cast-in-place (doghouse). All materials, except casting, shall be new and unused. An existing casting from an existing abandoned or removed manhole is to be reused and shall be considered incidental to this item. When a new casting is specified, or an existing casting is unavailable, it shall be paid as a separate bid item. Anchoring of casting, new or used, shall be considered incidental to this bid item. No additional compensation will be paid for manhole height variations. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company’s Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC’s Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S MANHOLE ABANDON/REMOVE** Payment under this item is for the partial removal and/or filling of any sanitary sewer manhole regardless of size or depth that no longer serves any purpose. Payment shall be made regardless of whether the manhole is or is not in conflict with other work. Any manhole requiring partial removal, but not total removal, in order to clear a conflict with other work shall be paid under this item. All manholes partially removed shall be removed to a point at least one foot below final grade, one foot below roadway subgrade, or one foot clear of any other underground infrastructure, whichever is lowest. If partial removal of an abandoned manhole is elected by the contractor, the remaining manhole structure shall be refilled with flowable fill. Payment for disposal of a sanitary sewer manhole will be made under this item only. Please refer to the Utility Company’s

Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S MANHOLE ADJUST TO GRADE** Payment under this item is for the adjustment of sanitary sewer casting elevation on all sizes of existing sanitary manholes. This work shall be performed in accordance with the sanitary sewer specifications. Payment shall be made under this bid item regardless of the amount of adjustment necessary to a sanitary sewer manhole casting or diameter of the manhole. Work under this pay item may be as simple as placing a bed of mortar under a casting; but, shall also be inclusive of installation of adjusting rings, and /or addition, removal, or replacement of barrel sections. The existing casting is to be reused unless a new casting is specified on the plans. New casting, when specified, shall be paid as a separate bid item. Anchoring of the casting shall be incidental to this item. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S MANHOLE CASTING STANDARD** Payment under this bid items is for furnishing of a new standard traffic baring casting for sanitary manholes meeting the requirements of the sanitary sewer specifications and standard drawings. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when installed.

**S MANHOLE CASTING WATERTIGHT** Payment under this bid item is for furnishing of a new watertight traffic baring casting for sanitary manholes meeting the requirements of the sanitary sewer specifications and standard drawings. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when installed.

**S MANHOLE RECONSTRUCT INVERT** This bid item is to pay for all labor, equipment, and material for rework of the manhole bench to redirect or eliminate flow, such as when the flow of a pipe or pipes are being removed or redirected. This work will be as specified in the plans, specifications, or directed by the engineer. This work may consist of, but is not limited to, removal of concrete and/or placement of concrete in elimination or redirect of flow. This item shall also include providing and placement of a rubber seal or boot as required by utility specification, standard drawing or plan. The contractor shall draw his own conclusions as to the effort and scope of work needed to comply with the specifications, standard drawings, and plans. No payment shall be made under this bid when MANHOLE TAP EXISTING, or MANHOLE TAP EXISTING ADD DROP are being paid at the same location, as this type of work is included in those items. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S MANHOLE TAP EXISTING** This bid item is to pay for all labor, equipment, and material for coring one opening in an existing manhole base, addition of a rubber seal as specified, and rework of the manhole bench to direct the additional pipe flow. The bid item shall be paid for each core opening added to a single manhole. This bid item shall also include any rework of the existing manhole bench due to the elimination of other existing pipes and flow. This work will be as specified in the plans, specifications, or directed by the engineer. This work may consist of, but is not limited to, removal of concrete and/or placement of concrete in the addition, elimination, or redirect of flow. The contractor shall draw his own conclusions as to the effort and scope of work needed to comply with the

specifications, standard drawings, and plans. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S MANHOLE TAP EXISTING ADD DROP** This bid item is to pay for all labor, equipment, and material for coring one opening in an existing manhole base, addition of a rubber seal as specified, addition of a vertical drop pipe to the outside of the manhole, placement of reinforcing steel and concrete to encase vertical pipe, and rework of the manhole bench to direct the additional pipe flow. The bid item shall be paid for each drop added to a single manhole. This bid item shall also include any rework of the existing manhole bench due to the elimination of other existing pipes and flow. This work will be as specified in the plans, specifications, or directed by the engineer. This work may consist of, but is not limited to, removal of concrete and/or placement of concrete in the addition, elimination, or redirect of flow. The contractor shall draw his own conclusions as to the effort and scope of work needed to comply with the specifications, standard drawings, and plans. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S MANHOLE WITH DROP** Payment under this item is for the installation of new 4 foot interior diameter sanitary sewer manhole with drop. Payment for drop manholes will be made at the contract unit price each in place complete and ready for use at the locations shown on plans in accordance with specifications and standard drawings. Drop manholes shall include concrete base, barrel sections, drop materials, cone section or slab top, steps, excavation, backfilling, air testing, restoration, and cleanup. Payment shall be made under this item regardless of whether the base is to be precast or cast-in-place (doghouse). All materials, except casting, shall be new and unused. An existing casting from an existing abandoned or removed manhole is to be reused and shall be considered incidental to this item. When a new casting is specified, or an existing casting is unavailable, it shall be paid as a separate bid item. Anchoring of casting, new or used, shall be considered incidental to this bid item. No additional compensation will be paid for manhole height variations. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S MANHOLE WITH LINING** Payment under this item is for the installation of new 4 foot interior diameter sanitary sewer manhole with corrosion resistant lining. Payment for manholes will be made at the contract unit price each in place complete and ready for use at the locations shown on plans in accordance with specifications and standard drawings. Manholes shall include concrete base, barrel sections, cone section or slab top, steps, lining, excavation, backfilling, air testing, restoration, and cleanup in accordance with the standard drawings. Payment shall be made under this item regardless of whether the base is to be precast or cast-in-place (doghouse). All materials, except casting, shall be new and unused. An existing casting from an existing abandoned or removed manhole is to be reused and shall be considered incidental to this item. When a new casting is specified, or an existing casting is unavailable, it shall be paid as a separate bid item. Anchoring of casting, new or used, shall be considered incidental to this bid item. No additional compensation will be paid for manhole height variations. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S MANHOLE WITH TRAP** Payment under this item is for the installation of a new manhole with

trap. Payment for trap manholes will be made at the contract unit price each in place complete and ready for use at the locations shown on plans in accordance with specifications and standard drawings. Trap manholes shall include concrete base, manhole structure and trap materials, cone section or slab top, steps, excavation, backfilling, air testing, restoration, and cleanup. All materials, except casting, shall be new and unused. Payment shall be made under this item regardless of whether the base is to be precast or cast-in-place (doghouse). An existing casting from an existing abandoned or removed manhole is to be reused and shall be considered incidental to this item. When a new casting is specified, or an existing casting is unavailable, it shall be paid as a separate bid item. Anchoring of casting, new or used, shall be considered incidental to this bid item. No additional compensation will be paid for manhole height variations. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S PIPE** This description shall apply to all PVC and ductile iron gravity sewer pipe bid items of every size and type 8 inches internal diameter and larger, except those bid items defined as "Special". This item includes the pipe specified by the plans and specifications, all fittings (including, but not limited to, tap tees and couplings for joining to existing similar or dissimilar pipes), polyethylene wrap (if required by specification), labor, equipment, excavation, bedding, restoration, pressure or vacuum testing, temporary testing materials, video inspection, backfill, and etc., required to install the specified new pipe and new fittings at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed, in accordance with the specifications and standard drawings complete and ready for use. This bid item shall include material and placement of flowable fill under existing and proposed pavement, and wherever specified on the plans or in the specifications. No additional payment will be made for rock excavation. Measurement of quantities under this item shall be through fittings and encasements to a point at the outside face of manhole barrels, or to the point of main termination at dead ends or lamp holes. Carrier pipe placed within an encasement shall be paid under this item and shall include casing spacers and end seals. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF).

**S PIPE POINT REPAIR** This item is to be used to pay for repair of short lengths of existing sanitary sewer pipe that, through prior video inspection or other means, are known to have pre-existing failure. Pipe Point Repair may be needed in preparation for installation of cured-in-place-pipe (CIPP) lining or other instances where failure is known and repair is prudent. The size of pipe shall not be defined in separate bid items. All diameter sizes of point repair shall be paid under this one item. The materials to be used to make the repair shall be as defined on the plans or in the specifications. This bid item shall include all excavation, pipe materials, joining materials to connect old and new pipe, bedding, and backfill to complete the repair at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer, complete and ready for use. This bid item shall include bypass pumping when required. Measurement shall be from contact point to contact point of old and new pipe. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid LINEAR FEET (LF).

**S PUMP STATION** This item is for payment for installation of sanitary pump stations including above or below ground structure for housing of the pumps. This item shall include all pumps, piping, fittings, valves, electrical components, building materials, concrete, any other appurtenances, labor, equipment, excavation, and backfill, to complete the pump station installation as required by the plans, standard drawings, and specifications, complete and ready for use. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall

be referenced. This item shall be paid LUMP SUM (LS) for each when complete.

**S STRUCTURE ABANDON** This item is to be used to pay for abandonment of larger above or below ground sewer structures such as air release/vacuum valve vaults, pump stations, tanks, etc. Payment under this time shall not be limited to size or scope; however structures with connecting pipes of 2 inches or less shall not be paid under this item; but, shall be considered incidental to sewer construction, (i.e., abandonment of standard air release/vacuum valves up to and including 2 inches would not be paid under this item). Payment under this item shall include all labor, equipment, and compacted fill or flowable fill for abandonment of the structure in place and restoration complete. No separate bid items will be established for size or structure variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

**S STRUCTURE REMOVAL** This item is to be used to pay for removal of larger above or below ground sewer structures such as air release/vacuum valve vaults, pump stations, tanks, and etc. Payment under this time shall not be limited to size or scope; however, structures with connecting pipes of 2 inches or less shall not be paid under this item; but, shall be considered incidental to sewer construction, (i.e., removal of standard air release/vacuum valves and their structure up to and including 2 inches would not be paid under this item). Payment under this item shall include all labor, equipment, and compacted backfill for removal of the structure and restoration complete. No separate bid items will be established for size or structure variations. Please refer to the Utility Company's Specifications. If the Company does not have specifications, KYTC's Specifications shall be referenced. This item shall be paid EACH (EA) when complete.

# **B** **BARDSTOWN**

## General Specifications and Guidelines for Design and Construction

March 2019



## Section 1 – General Information

### Section 2 – Streets

### Section 3 – Water

### Section 4 – Sewer

### Section 5 – Stormwater

# SECTION 1

## GENERAL INFORMATION

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**1.1 INTRODUCTION ..... 1-1**

**1.2 DEFINITIONS..... 1-1**

**1.3 PROCEDURES..... 1-2**

**1.4 CONSTRUCTION PLANS ..... 1-2**

## 1.1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of these General Provisions is to establish the minimum standards required for the design and construction of public roadways, water facilities, sanitary sewer facilities, and stormwater infrastructure in the City of Bardstown. These General Provisions are intended to assist designers and developers in the design and construction of public roadways, water facilities, sanitary sewer facilities, and stormwater infrastructure which will be dedicated to the City of Bardstown for public use, repair, and maintenance. These provisions are to be a supplement to the Joint City-County Planning Commission's "Subdivision Regulations of Nelson County, Kentucky."

## 1.2 DEFINITIONS

City of Bardstown: The local Government Agency which shall be responsible for all current and future repair and maintenance of existing and newly developed City roadways.

Public Works Department: The Public Works Department, when used in these provisions, shall mean the Public Works Superintendent or other designated representative of the City of Bardstown Public Works Department. The Public Works Department shall be responsible for construction review and inspection of any public roadway. The Public Works Department is located at the City of Bardstown's Public Works Shop, 999 Kelly Drive, Bardstown, KY 40004 and has phone number (502) 348-3098.

City Engineer: City Engineer, when used in these provisions, shall mean the City Engineer employed by the City of Bardstown. The City Engineer shall be responsible for the design review and construction review of any public roadway owned and maintained by the City of Bardstown. The City Engineer's office is located at City Hall, 220 North 5th Street, Bardstown, KY 40004 and has phone number (502) 348-5947.

Standard Specifications: The Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction commonly used for all new, repair, and maintenance work associated with State highways and bridges in Kentucky. The Edition of this book to be utilized shall be that edition which is in effect when the design/construction plans for a new proposed City roadway has been submitted to the City for approval. When the term "Engineer" or phrase "as approved by the Engineer" is used in the Standard Specifications, it shall be construed to mean the City Engineer. The Standard Specifications shall be the minimum standard utilized for construction and inspection of the City of Bardstown Public Roadways. Any developer who intends to utilize different specifications than the Standard Specifications shall specifically identify the difference in the Construction Plans. If a specific item is noted in these General Specifications and Guidelines for Design and Construction that differs from the minimum standards of the Standard Specifications, then the specified item shall govern per the City of Bardstown minimum standards.

## 1.3 PROCEDURES

All developers/contractors who wish to construct a new road or extend an existing road, and of which that developer intends to dedicate ownership of that road to the City of Bardstown once constructed, shall accomplish the following:

- Comply with all zoning regulations required by the Nelson County Joint City-County Planning Commission.
- Comply with “Subdivision Regulations for Nelson County, Kentucky” developed by the Planning Commission.
- Submit “Preliminary Construction Plans” (with or after the “Preliminary Plat” submittal) to the City Engineer for review. No construction of a proposed public roadway shall begin until the City Engineer has reviewed and approved the Construction Plan.
- Review the site with the City Engineer. Be prepared to discuss locations of borrow material, sample locations and number of proctors (to be used for soil densities), cross drain culverts, easements, and right-of-ways.
- Revise Preliminary Construction Plans to comply with the City Engineer’s comments and concerns. Re-submit “Final Construction Plans” for final approval by the City Engineer.
- Once the Final Construction Plans have been approved by the City Engineer, construction may begin (provided the preliminary plat and other requirements of the Planning Commission have been complied with).

*NOTE: Any construction activities which begin prior to construction plan review and approval shall be at the owner’s own risk.*

## 1.4 CONSTRUCTION PLANS

All newly developed roadways, either in subdivisions or extensions of existing roads, which are intended to be dedicated to the City at a later date, shall be required to have construction plans. These construction plans shall be submitted to, reviewed by, and approved by the City Engineer prior to construction.

To assure proper review and approval of the Construction Plans prior to Final Plat approval, the Construction Plans shall be submitted to the City Engineer a minimum of ten (10) working days prior to the Planning and Zoning subdivision plat review committee meeting. This subdivision plat review committee meeting is typically held on the third Wednesday of each month.

These plans shall be in sufficient detail to properly inform the City Engineer of all fills, cuts, ditches, culverts, bridges, preliminary lot layout, and any other information necessary which may be required for a City owned roadway. The plans shall comply with the following:

- Roads shall be designed and constructed in accordance with this document and the “Subdivision Regulations for Nelson County, Kentucky.”
- The minimum requirements for Construction Plans shall be:
  - Plan, profile, curve data, etc. of the roadway showing roadway cuts, fills, alignment, and road grades.
  - Existing contour lines at a minimum of two feet. Contour lines shall be of sufficient detail to depict all hills, creeks, sink holes, ponds, and other features which might impact roadway construction.
  - Typical roadway cross-sections showing pavement structure, width, and side drainage ditches.
  - Roadway cross-sections at a maximum of 50 feet intervals and at other locations necessary to define earthwork volumes, slopes, intersections, utilities, drainage facilities, etc. Cross sections should show station, offset (left and right) of centerline, the proposed roadway template, permanent drainage features, underground utilities, and construction notes. Each cross section should be annotated with proposed grade point elevations along centerline and edge of travelled way, ditch flow line elevations, proposed slopes, and lane widths.
  - Roadway location with respect to subdivision lot layouts, adjacent property owners, connection roads (names), new phases (proposed), etc.
  - Cross drain culverts, including sizes, lengths, locations, and materials (including headwalls). Culverts shall be sized for a 25 year storm event and certified by a Professional Engineer. The 100 year storm event shall not overtop the roadway and designed to be one (1) foot below the roadway elevation. Show all retention structures if required.
  - Roadway side ditches and proposed driveway culverts.
  - Roadway “right-of-way” to be dedicated to the City.
  - Utility easements with proposed utilities.
  - Construction or maintenance easements if needed.
  - If septic tanks/lateral fields are to be used for sewage disposal, provide a copy of the preliminary on-site evaluation provided by the Nelson County Health Department.
  - All plans shall be prepared, sealed, and signed by a Licensed Professional Engineer of Kentucky who routinely prepares such design assuring that all features such as culverts, bridges, and any other structures are properly designed to carry intended loads.
  - All variances to the above requirements shall be specifically noted or requested.

# SECTION 2

# STREETS

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**2.1 SPECIFICATIONS ..... 2-1**

**2.2 ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION (TO SUBGRADE) ..... 2-1**

**2.3 ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION (PAVEMENT STRUCTURE) ..... 2-2**

**2.3.1 Dense Graded Aggregate (DGA)..... 2-2**

**2.3.2 Asphalt Bituminous Base Course..... 2-3**

**2.3.3 Asphalt Tack Coat ..... 2-3**

**2.3.4 Asphalt Bituminous Surface Course..... 2-3**

**2.4 SLOPES / DITCHES / CULVERTS..... 2-3**

**2.4.1 Slopes..... 2-3**

**2.4.2 Ditches..... 2-4**

**2.4.3 Culverts..... 2-4**

**2.5 RIGHT-OF-WAY ..... 2-4**

**2.6 EASEMENTS..... 2-5**

**2.7 CURB & GUTTERS / SIDEWALKS ..... 2-5**

**2.8 STREET LIGHTING..... 2-5**

**2.9 STREET SIGNS..... 2-5**

**2.10 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT & DRAINAGE PLAN  
AND ENCROACHMENT ON CITY ROADS ..... 2-5**



## 2.1 SPECIFICATIONS

All materials and procedures utilized in the design and construction of a new City roadway shall comply with the appropriate Section in the Standard Specifications such as concrete, asphalt, dense graded aggregate, pipe materials, etc. Typical details such as culvert headwalls shall be as specified in the Standard Drawings Manual developed by the Kentucky Department of Highways. Reference to this manual shall be made when designing such structures. Any variance to this manual shall be noted.

## 2.2 ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION (TO SUBGRADE)

All roadway fills and cuts shall be shown on the plans. In areas that require embankments to be constructed, the developer shall understand they will be required to comply with *Section 206 – Embankment* of the Standard Specifications. Soil Proctors (target densities) shall be required as determined in the Construction Plan review and/or during roadway grading operations. The number of proctors shall depend on the soil type at the proposed development site. Proctors will involve soil samples to be collected and sent off to an acceptable laboratory with target densities (with acceptable moisture contents) developed for the soil to be used in the embankment construction. Field Densities shall be obtained at 100 foot centers and checked by using Nuclear Density Meters operated by an approved Construction Inspection company. These field densities will be the responsibility of the developer/contractor when required by the City Engineer.

Density reports shall be routinely provided to the City Engineer during construction. Materials which fail the field density check will be required to be excavated, refilled, and compacted with suitable material in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

The minimum in place dry density of subgrade soils utilized for subgrade construction shall be as described in *Section 205* of the Standard Specifications. Specifically, all subgrade construction shall obtain 95% of the maximum density (based on the proctor) or 98 pounds per cubic foot (whichever is greater).

Most soils within the City of Bardstown and Nelson County have a California Bearing Ration (CBR) less than six (6). Subgrade stabilization is recommended for any soil with a CBR less than seven (7).

As a means to provide a barrier between the subgrade and pavement base materials, geotextile fabrics should be used in accordance with the Standard Specifications in saturated foundation areas and in embankment benching areas or as required by the City Engineer.

Subgrade drainage systems shall be installed so as to drain any subsurface water from the pavement structure. Either porous aggregate underdrains or perforated and non-perforated pipe underdrains shall be used in accordance with the Standard Specifications. Underdrain systems shall be installed at a minimum of 100 feet center-to-center spacing alternating each side (underdrain every 50 feet) along the edges of the roadway and may be required as directed by the City Engineer.

The subgrade shall be free from ruts, large stones, and excessive dust. The subgrade shall be subject to a subgrade proof roll test prior to placement of pavement stone base materials so that soft, wet, or pumping areas may be identified. The truck shall be operated at walking speed over the entire subgrade. Any excessive deflections such as rutting or pumping shall be stabilized as directed by the City Engineer or his/her representative.

In order to aid in construction inspection and grade control, grade stakes shall be set every 50 feet to the typical subgrade section. Elevations shall be computed to the nearest 0.01-foot of the required grade. Elevations should be set for the top of subgrade and the top of the aggregate base material at a minimum. Grade stakes should be located along each side of the roadway and offset no more than four (4) feet from the edge of pavement. It may be necessary in the case of passing lanes or wide curb and gutter sections to set additional grade stakes to aid in grade control.

**2.3 ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION (PAVEMENT STRUCTURE)**

City streets shall be designed according to the following minimum pavement sections for the specified street classification. Designs are based on soils with a CBR of three (3) or less and a design life of 15 years. Alternate pavement designs may be submitted to the Office of the City Engineer for approval by a licensed Engineer with an accompanying geotechnical report. Alternate designs shall be in accordance with the current edition of KYTC’s *Pavement Design Guide* and Standard Specifications.

| Street Classification               | Minimum Pavement Section                      |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Residential Cul-de-sac (<1,000 ft.) | 9” DGA, 3” Asph. Base, 1.25” Asph. Surface    |
| Residential Collector (≥1,000 ft.)  | 9” DGA, 3.5” Asph. Base, 1.25” Asph. Surface  |
| Commercial                          | 12” DGA, 4.5” Asph. Base, 1.25” Asph. Surface |
| Light Industrial (LIP)              | 12” DGA, 5.5” Asph. Base, 1.5” Asph. Surface  |
| Industrial                          | 14” DGA, 6” Asph. Base, 1.5” Asph. Surface    |

Use of Concrete roads or any other variance from this minimum standard shall be prepared and submitted by a Licensed Professional Engineer to the City Engineer for approval.

**2.3.1 Dense Graded Aggregate (DGA)**

The DGA to be used shall comply with the Standard Specifications in that the DGA shall be run through a pugmill and water added to achieve a moisture content of plus or minus 2% of optimum. The DGA may be placed in one lift no thicker than 6 inches compacted. The DGA shall be spread with a stone spreader capable of obtaining a uniform depth. For roads less than 300 feet in length, tailgate spreading may be used provided it is graded to the correct depths. The DGA shall be compacted while still wet to 84% of solid volume. The contractor shall be responsible for testing compaction which shall comply with the Standard Specifications.

The DGA base layer shall be subject to a proof roll test prior to placement of asphalt base materials so that potential failure locations may be identified. The proof roll may be conducted immediately following placement of DGA base materials, but an additional proof roll may be

required prior to placement of asphalt base materials, as determined by the City of Bardstown. The proof roll shall be conducted as described in Section 2.2. Any excessive deflections such as rutting or pumping shall be stabilized as directed by the City Engineer or his/her representative.

### **2.3.2 Asphalt Bituminous Base Course**

The Asphalt base shall be laid in one lift and compacted. The initial compaction pass shall be with a static roller and at least two more passes of a roller in the vibratory mode or as specified in *Section 403.03.10 Compaction* of the Standard Specifications. Finish rolling shall be accomplished with a static roller.

### **2.3.3 Asphalt Tack Coat**

Asphalt tack coat shall be applied to any Asphalt Base Course prior to Surface Placement. The Tack Coat shall comply with and be applied as specified in *Section 406 – Asphalt Curing Seal and Asphalt Prime and Tack Coats* of the Standard Specifications.

### **2.3.4 Asphalt Bituminous Surface Course**

The surface course shall be placed and compacted as required by the Standard Specifications.

Both the Bituminous Base and Bituminous Surface Courses shall meet the current Standard Specifications for gradation and asphalt content for work on similar projects by the Kentucky Department of Transportation. The Bituminous Base shall be compacted to within 95% of the Job Mix formula for the material being used as specified in the Standard Specifications *Section 403 – Production and Placement of Asphalt Mixtures*. The contractor shall provide density reports on the compaction.

The pavement width shall be as described in the Planning Commission's "Subdivision Regulations of Nelson County, Kentucky." No DGA shoulders will be required unless determined necessary by the City Engineer. See Appendix 1 for typical roadway sections intended for use in the City. Any variance to this section shall be shown on the construction plans when practical.

## **2.4 SLOPES / DITCHES / CULVERTS**

### **2.4.1 Slopes**

The grades of the proposed roadway shall be specifically shown on the profile sheet. Roadway side slopes (embankment fill areas, including over culverts) shall be a maximum (steepest) of a three (3) horizontal to one (1) vertical – 3H:1V.

## 2.4.2 Ditches

Parallel roadway ditches shall typically be a “V” type ditch with a 3H:1V side slope designed to a depth to properly channel surface drainage away from the pavement structure. Ditches shall be a minimum of six (6) inches below the bottom of the pavement stone base layer so as to allow the subgrade drainage system to function properly. Typical ditches shall be shown on the plan and profile sheets. When the roadway grade is greater than five (5) percent, side ditches shall be rip rap lined two feet up each side slope. Ditches shall, at a minimum, be at a longitudinal slope of one (1) percent to provide sufficient drainage.

All other ditches shall be seeded and strawed with a Seed Mix Type I, of *Section 212.03.03 Permanent Seeding and Protection* of the Standard Specifications. Any variance of this mixture shall be identified in the Construction Plans. The rates of application shall be as detailed in *Section 212 – Erosion Control* of the Standard Specifications.

All disturbed right-of-way areas shall be seeded at a rate of eighty (80) pounds per acre. Within 48 hours of seeding, the area shall be mulched with straw at rates detailed in *Section 212 – Erosion Control* of the Standard Specifications.

## 2.4.3 Culverts

Culverts shall be sized to carry the flow rates expected for a 25-year storm event. In the design, the HW/D ratio shall be as close to 1.0 as is practical, however, shall not exceed 1.5, or cause unnecessary ponding. A 100-year storm event should not reach an elevation of one (1) foot below the roadway surface so as to prevent overtopping during extreme storm events.

Culvert material shall be, as a minimum, aluminized corrugated metal pipe (ACMP), 16 gage thickness complying with ASTM A819 and AASHTO M274 and the Standard Specifications. Alternative pipe materials may be utilized provided the Owner/Developer specifically identifies and request a variance on the construction plans. All materials to be used shall comply with the Standard Specifications.

Cross drain round culverts twenty-four (24) inches or larger shall require concrete headwalls. All concrete box culverts require headwalls. The culvert length shall be what is necessary for the 3H:1V embankment slope to toe out at the culvert flowline. Rip-rap (shot limestone rock) shall be required at culvert inlets/outlets. The minimum size for a roadway cross drain culvert shall be eighteen (18) inches.

All culverts (box or pipe), and utility structures (pipelines) within the pavement structure area shall be constructed and properly backfilled in accordance with *Section 611 – Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Culvert Sections* of the Standard Specifications.

## 2.5 RIGHT-OF-WAY

Right-of-way to be dedicated to the City shall be a minimum width identified in the Planning Commission’s “Subdivision Regulations of Nelson County, Kentucky.” Permanent right-of-way

markers shall be installed at all roadway change of direction. These right-of-way marker locations shall be shown on the construction plans.

## **2.6 EASEMENTS**

All utility construction, and/or maintenance easements shall be shown on the Construction Plans. Typically, no utility easements shall be located in the right-of-way unless specifically requested and identified on the plans. All underground utilities which cross the roadway (i.e. electric lines) shall be specifically shown on the Construction Plans. All utilities which are to be installed in the City right-of-way shall have “utility identification tape” installed during backfill of the utility trench. This identification tape shall be placed at approximately 18 inches above the utility. All utilities which are installed within the pavement structure area shall be properly backfilled and compacted in accordance with *Section 701 – Culvert Pipe, Entrance Pipe, Storm Sewer Pipe, and Equivalents* of the Standard Specifications.

## **2.7 CURB & GUTTERS / SIDEWALKS**

Curb, gutters, and sidewalks shall be installed when required by the Planning Commission’s “Subdivision Regulations of Nelson County, Kentucky.” The minimum sizes/configuration for the curb/gutters and sidewalks are shown in the Appendix 2 and Appendix 3. Any variance from this detail shall be identified in the Construction Plans.

Adequate surface drain structures (i.e. curb box inlets with clean out manholes) shall be installed along the curb and gutters (at all low points in roadways or at sufficient intervals along relatively flat roadways as designed by the Engineer) to allow surface water to drain off from the pavement structure. Catch basin clean out manhole spacing shall not exceed 150 feet.

The Design Engineer shall take into account any subsurface drainage problems that could result from curb/gutter installation due to the site’s soil/clay material and/or terrain. The requirement for subsurface drainage is a designer decision.

## **2.8 STREET LIGHTING**

Street lighting shall be installed to meet City requirements.

## **2.9 STREET SIGNS**

A list of the Streets’ names shall be provided to the City for a particular development. It shall be the responsibility of the City to purchase and install all street signs for new and old developments.

## **2.10 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT & DRAINAGE PLAN AND ENCROACHMENT ON CITY ROADS**

See City Ordinance *Chapter 156: Drainage Control*.

# SECTION 3

## WATER

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**3.1 DISTRIBUTION MAINS ..... 3-1**

**3.1.1 Design..... 3-1**

    3.1.1.1 Pressure ..... 3-1

    3.1.1.2 Sizing ..... 3-1

    3.1.1.3 Fire Protection ..... 3-1

    3.1.1.4 Valves ..... 3-1

    3.1.1.5 Water Main Depth ..... 3-2

    3.1.1.6 Sewer Main Clearance..... 3-2

    3.1.1.7 Dead Ends & Loops..... 3-2

**3.1.2 Materials ..... 3-2**

    3.1.2.1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe ..... 3-2

    3.1.2.2 Ductile Iron Pipe (D.I.P.) ..... 3-3

**3.1.3 Installation..... 3-4**

    3.1.3.1 Existing Utilities and Other Obstructions..... 3-4

    3.1.3.2 Pipe Laying ..... 3-4

    3.1.3.3 Jointing ..... 3-4

    3.1.3.4 Creek & Utility Crossing Concrete Encasement ..... 3-5

    3.1.3.5 Bituminous & Concrete Pavement Replacement..... 3-5

    3.1.3.6 Trenching..... 3-5

|                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| 3.1.3.7 Bedding & Backfilling .....   | 3-6  |
| 3.2 VALVES AND FITTINGS.....          | 3-8  |
| 3.2.1 Gate Valves & Boxes .....       | 3-8  |
| 3.2.2 Tapping Valves & Sleeves.....   | 3-9  |
| 3.2.3 Air Relief Valves .....         | 3-9  |
| 3.2.2 Thrust Blocks .....             | 3-9  |
| 3.3 HYDRANTS.....                     | 3-9  |
| 3.3.1 Location & Spacing .....        | 3-10 |
| 3.3.2 Valves & Nozzles.....           | 3-10 |
| 3.3.1 Hydrant Leads .....             | 3-10 |
| 3.3.1 Hydrant Drainage.....           | 3-10 |
| 3.3.2 Flushing Hydrants .....         | 3-11 |
| 3.4 SERVICES & METERS .....           | 3-11 |
| 3.5 INSPECTION .....                  | 3-11 |
| 3.6 TESTING .....                     | 3-11 |
| 3.7 DISINFECTION OF WATER MAINS ..... | 3-12 |
| 3.8 EASEMENTS .....                   | 3-13 |



## **3.1 DISTRIBUTION MAINS**

Distribution mains are water pipes used to transport large volumes of potable water from Bardstown's Water Treatment Plant to smaller areas throughout the City and surrounding areas. Leaving the plant, distribution mains are large in size and become smaller depending on the amount of users being served in an area.

### **3.1.1 Design**

#### **3.1.1.1 Pressure**

All water mains, including those not designed to provide fire protection, shall be sized after a hydraulic analysis based on flow demands and pressure requirements. The system shall be designed to maintain a minimum pressure of 20 psi at ground level at all points in the distribution system under all conditions of flow. The normal working pressure in the distribution system shall be at least 35 psi and should be approximately 60 psi to 80 psi.

#### **3.1.1.2 Sizing**

The minimum size of a water main which provides for fire protection and serving fire hydrants shall be six (6) inch diameter. Larger size mains will be required if necessary to allow the withdrawal of the required fire flow while maintaining the minimum residual pressure specified in Section 3.1.1.1.

The minimum size of water main in the distribution system where fire protection is not to be provided should be a minimum of three (3) inch diameter. Any departure from minimum requirements shall be justified by hydraulic analysis and future water use, and can be considered only in special circumstances.

#### **3.1.1.3 Fire Protection**

When fire protection is to be provided, system design should be such that fire flows and facilities are in accordance with the requirements of the State Insurance Services Office.

#### **3.1.1.4 Valves**

Gate valves of the same size as the distribution main shall be installed in lines at each intersection and in such a manner that only customers on one street between intersections will be without service whenever line repair or servicing is required. Additional valves shall be installed such that the distance between gate valves on distribution mains shall not exceed 1,000 feet.

### **3.1.1.5 Water Main Depth**

In general, water mains shall be sufficiently deep to prevent freezing and laid with a minimum cover of three (3) feet and maximum cover of five (5) feet above the top of the pipe, unless approved by the City Engineer. Water mains crossing streams, creeks, or ditches shall have a minimum cover of two (2) feet above the top of the pipe.

### **3.1.1.6 Sewer Main Clearance**

Water mains shall be laid at least ten (10) feet horizontally from existing or proposed sanitary sewer mains. The distance shall be measured edge of pipe to edge of pipe. Water mains crossing sewer mains shall be laid to provide a minimum of 18 inches clearance between the outside of the water main and the outside of the sewer main. When possible, the water main should be laid above the sewer main. The crossing shall be arranged so that the joints will be equidistant and as far as possible from the water main joints.

### **3.1.1.7 Dead Ends & Loops**

Dead ends shall be minimized by making appropriate tie-ins whenever practical, in order to provide increased reliability of service and reduce head loss. All distribution mains more than 500 feet long shall be looped to eliminate dead end lines.

Distribution mains that are looped and/or designed for future extension shall be eight (8) inches or larger in size.

Dead end mains shall be equipped with a means to provide adequate flushing. Flushing devices should be sized to provide flows which will give a velocity of at least 2.5 feet per second in the water main being flushed. They may be provided with a fire hydrant if flow and pressure are sufficient. No flushing device shall be directly connected to any sewer.

## **3.1.2 Materials**

### **3.1.2.1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe**

PVC pipe and fittings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Standard Specifications Designation D 2241. Unless otherwise specified, pipe shall be not less than pressure Class 160.

Joints shall be of the push on type conforming to ASTM D 3139 and F477 requirements for elastometric gasket joints. All jointing material and lubricants shall be non-toxic.

Unless specifically approved by the Engineer, pipe shall be furnished in lengths of not more than 20 feet.

PVC pipe shall be clearly marked at intervals of 5 feet or less with the manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal pipe size, PVC cell classification, and the designation ASTM D 2241.

### **3.1.2.2 Ductile Iron Pipe (D.I.P.)**

Ductile iron pipe (D.I.P.) shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50, ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 Standard. The pipe, fittings and joints should be capable of accommodating pressure up to 250 psi.

Push on type joints shall be single rubber gasket, with cast gasket socket and recessed bell with a tapered annular opening and flared socket and shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Plain spigot ends shall be suitably beveled to permit easy entry into the bell, centering and compressing the gasket.

Ductile iron flanged joint pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15 Standard and have a thickness class of 53. The pipe shall have a rated working pressure of 250 psi with Class 125 flanges. Gaskets shall be ring gaskets with a thickness of 1/8 inch. Flange bolts shall conform to ANSI B 16.1.

Flanged fittings shall meet all requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 and have Class 125 flanges. Fittings shall accommodate a working pressure up to 250 psi and be supplied with all accessories.

Ductile iron mechanical joint fittings shall have a body thickness and radii of curvature conforming to ANSI A21.10 and have joints in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Fittings and joints shall be supplied with all accessories.

All pipe and fittings shall be tar coated outside and shall receive a standard cement lining with bituminous seal coat on the inside in accordance with ASA Specification A21.40 (AWWA C104).

Cement mortar lining and seal coating for pipe and fittings, where applicable, shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4. Bituminous outside coating shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 for pipe and ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 for fittings.

All ductile fittings shall be rated at 250 psi water working pressure plus water hammer. Ductile iron fittings shall be ductile cast iron grade 80 60 03 per ASTM Specification A339 55.

All valves, fittings, and hydrants or other appurtenances shall be bolted with all thread bolts when connected in series.

### **3.1.3 Installation**

#### **3.1.3.1 Existing Utilities and Other Obstructions**

Prior to beginning construction, all utilities should be field located. If utility lines, above or below ground, may be affected during construction, the appropriate utility company should be contacted to determine who may replace, displace, or alter those lines, if necessary, during construction.

#### **3.1.3.2 Pipe Laying**

All pipe shall be laid with ends abutting and true to the lines and grades indicated on the plans. The pipe shall be laid straight between changes in alignment and at uniform grade between changes in grade. Pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the trench, it will provide a smooth and uniform invert. In no case shall the supporting of pipe on blocks be permitted.

Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly swabbed out to insure its being clean. Any piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall not be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fitting is discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line, it shall be cut so as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe and beveled to match the factory bevel for insertion into gasketed joints. The bevel can be made with hand or power tools.

As work progresses, the interior of the pipe shall be cleaned of dirt, jointing materials, and superfluous materials of every description. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be capped so as to exclude earth or other material.

Solid copper #12 tracer wire shall be run the full length of the water main extension and terminate up to the ground surface beside a gate valve box. Tracer wire shall be located on top of the pipe. Utility marking tape shall also be installed over all new water mains, approximately eighteen (18) inches from final grade.

#### **3.1.3.3 Jointing**

All joint surfaces shall be cleaned immediately before connecting pipe joints. The bell or groove shall be lubricated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Each pipe unit shall then be carefully pushed into place without damage to pipe or gasket. All pipe shall be provided with home marks to insure proper gasket seating. Details of gasket installation and joint assembly shall follow the direction of the manufacturer of the joint material and of the pipe. The resulting joints shall be watertight and flexible.

#### **3.1.3.4 Creek & Utility Crossing Concrete Encasement**

At locations shown on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer, concrete and/or pipe encasement shall be used.

Concrete shall be Class B (3,000 psi) and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow between the pipes to form a continuous bridge. In tamping the concrete, care shall be taken not to disturb the grade or line of either pipe or damage the joints.

#### **3.1.3.5 Bituminous & Concrete Pavement Replacement**

Disturbed pavement shall be reconstructed to original lines and grades with bituminous or concrete pavement as detailed on the plans and in such manner so as to leave all surfaces in as good or better condition as they existed prior to construction. Only as much of the existing pavement shall be removed as is necessary in order to complete the work.

Prior to trenching, the pavement shall be scored or cut to straight edges along each side of the proposed trench to avoid unnecessary damage to the remainder of the paving. Edges of the existing pavement shall be recut and trimmed as necessary to square, straight edges after the pipe has been installed and prior to placement of the specified pavement material.

Backfilling of trenches shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 3.1.3.7.

Bituminous concrete pavement materials, placement, and compaction shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of the Standard Specifications, Section 402.

#### **3.1.3.6 Trenching**

Trenches are to be excavated in open cuts except at paved areas subject to vehicular traffic which shall be bored unless otherwise approved by the City.

Where pipe is to be laid in gravel bedding or concrete cradle, the trench may be excavated by machinery to, or just below, the designated subgrade, provided that the material remaining at the bottom of the trench is no more than slightly disturbed.

Trenches shall be of sufficient width to provide free working space on each side of the pipe and to permit proper backfilling around the pipe. Trench width at the top of the pipe shall not be less than one (1) foot plus the nominal diameter of the pipe or greater than two (2) feet plus the nominal diameter of the pipe. The trench shall be excavated to a depth at least 6 inches below the bottom of the pipe.

All excavated materials shall be placed a safe distance from the edge of the trench.

No more than 500 feet of trench shall be opened ahead of or behind the pipe laying work of any one crew. Watchmen or barricades, lighting and other such signs and signals may be necessary to warn the public of the dangers in connection with open trenches, excavations and other obstructions.

Only one-half of street crossings and road crossings shall be excavated before placing temporary bridges over the side excavated, for the convenience of the traveling public, unless the roadway is closed to normal traffic. All backfilled ditches shall be maintained in such manner that they will offer no hazard to the passage of traffic. All public or private drives shall be promptly backfilled or bridged as necessary.

Where unstable materials are encountered or where the depth of excavation in earth exceeds 5 feet, the sides of the trench or excavation shall be supported by substantial sheeting, bracing and shoring, or the sides sloped to the angle of repose. Sloping the sides of the trench to the angle of repose will not be permitted in streets, roads, narrow rights of way or other constricted areas unless otherwise specified. The design and installation of all sheeting, sheet piling, bracing and shoring shall be based on computations of pressure exerted by the materials to be retained. Adequate and proper shoring of all excavation shall be the entire responsibility of the Contractor. The Standards of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act shall be followed.

#### **3.1.3.7 Bedding & Backfilling**

Crushed stone material shall conform to the requirements of the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications and shall consist of clean, hard, and durable particles or fragments, free from dirt, vegetation or objectionable materials.

For both earth-bottom and rock-bottom trenches, pipe shall be laid on a bed of No. 9 crushed stone to a minimum depth of six (6) inches. No pipe shall ever be laid on solid or blasted rock.

Any uneven areas in the trench bottom shall be shaved off or filled in with No. 9 crushed stone. The bedding shall be graded to provide a uniform and continuous support beneath the pipe at all joints.

In wet, yielding locations where the pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of grade, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of pipe might take place during placement of backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective.

Where a trench bottom is found to be unstable or to include ashes, cinders, refuse, organic material, or other unsuitable material, such material shall be undercut to a depth as determined by the City and replaced with crushed stone material. The depth of the foundation and size of the crushed aggregate used is dependent upon the condition of the unstable material. Once the trench bottom has been stabilized, the required No. 9 crushed stone bedding may be placed.

After the pipe has been bedded properly, the trench shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone to a minimum of twelve (12) inches above the top of the pipe.

Final backfill shall be done in accordance with one of the following cases:

- Case I – Pipe and trenches in non-paved areas. The trench shall be backfilled from a point twelve (12) inches above the top of the pipe to the finished grade elevation with consolidated soil (no rock greater than six inches in diameter), No. 9 crushed stone, or No. 57 crushed stone. The top of the trench shall be replaced with a minimum of four (4) inches and a maximum of twelve (12) inches of fertile topsoil capable of supporting vegetation. See Standard Drawing No. G-01-01.
- Case II – Pipe and trenches in paved areas (bituminous pavement). The trench shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone or No. 57 crushed stone from a point twelve (12) inches above the top of the pipe to a point at least fourteen (14) inches below the existing pavement surface. A minimum of six (6) inches of DGA shall then be placed and compacted. A six (6) inch reinforced concrete cap and two (2) inch bituminous surface shall be placed on top of the compacted DGA layer to final grade. The reinforced concrete cap shall be composed of Class A concrete (3,500 psi) with #4 rebar spaced at twelve (12) inches on center in each direction. The concrete cap shall extend a minimum of twelve (12) inches either side of the trench. See Standard Drawing No. G-02-01.
- Case III – Pipe and trenches in paved areas (concrete pavement). The trench shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone or No. 57 crushed stone from a point twelve (12) inches above the top of the pipe to a point at least twelve (12) inches below the existing pavement surface. A minimum of six (6) inches of DGA shall then be placed and compacted. A reinforced concrete cap, six (6) inches minimum or equal to existing pavement thickness, whichever is greater, shall be placed on top of the compacted DGA layer to final grade. The reinforced concrete cap shall be composed of Class A concrete (3,500 psi) with #4 rebar spaced at twelve (12) inches on center in each direction. The concrete cap shall extend a minimum of twelve (12) inches either side of the trench. See Standard Drawing No. G-02-01.

Flowable fill may be used as an alternate backfill material for pipe and trenches in paved areas. Flowable fill shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications, Section 601. After the pipe has been bedded properly and if using flowable fill, the trench shall be backfilled in accordance with one of the following cases:

- Case I – Pipe and trenches in paved areas (bituminous pavement). The trench shall be backfilled with flowable fill from the top of the pipe to a point six (6) inches below the existing pavement surface. Five (5) inches of bituminous base and one (1) inch of bituminous surface shall be placed and compacted on top of the flowable fill and shall extend a minimum of twelve (12) inches either side of the trench. See Standard Drawing No. G-03-01.



- Case II – Pipe and trenches in paved areas (concrete pavement). The trench shall be backfilled with flowable fill from the top of the pipe to a point at least six (6) inches below the existing pavement surface. A reinforced concrete cap, six (6) inches minimum or equal to existing pavement thickness, whichever is greater, shall be placed on top of the flowable fill to final grade. The reinforced concrete cap shall be composed of Class A concrete (3,500 psi) with #4 rebar spaced at twelve (12) inches on center in each direction. The concrete cap shall extend a minimum of twelve (12) inches either side of the trench. See Standard Drawing No. G-03-01.

Trench subgrade, bedding, and backfill shall be compacted to not less than 95 percent of the density determined from the Standard Proctor Test. Bedding and backfill shall be placed and compacted in equal, continuous layers not exceeding six (6) inches compacted depth. Place and compact material in a way that does not disturb or damage utilities in the trench.

Continuous, detectable underground marking tape shall be installed approximately 12 to 18 inches above all utility lines. Care shall be taken to insure that the buried marking tape is not broken when installed. The identification tape shall bear the printed identification of the utility line below it, such as “Caution – Water Line Buried Below.” Tape shall be reverse printed; surface printing will not be acceptable. The tape shall be visible in all types and colors of soil and provide maximum color contrast to the soil. The tape shall meet the APWA color code, and shall be two (2) inches in width. Color is blue for water mains.

## **3.2 VALVES AND FITTINGS**

### **3.2.1 Gate Valves & Boxes**

All gate valves shall be of the resilient double disc, parallel seat type, iron body, non-rising stem, fully bronze mounted with O ring seals. Valves shall be of standard manufacture and of the highest quality both as to materials and workmanship and shall conform to the latest revisions of AWWA Specification C 500. Valves shall have a rated working pressure of 200 psi.

Gate valves for buried service shall be furnished with mechanical joint and connections, unless otherwise shown on the plans or specified herein. The end connections shall be suitable to receive PVC Pipe, unless ductile iron is specified.

All gate valves shall have the name or monogram of the manufacturer, the year the valve casting was made, the size of the valve, and the working pressure cast on the body of the valve.

Buried service gate valves shall be provided with a 2" square operating nut and shall be open by turning to the left (counterclockwise).



Gate valves shall be installed in a vertical position with valve box as detailed on the plans. They shall be set vertically and properly adjusted so that the cover will be in the same plane as the finished surface of the ground or street. There shall be a 24" square, 4" thick concrete pad around all valve box tops.

### **3.2.2 Tapping Valves & Sleeves**

Tapping valves and sleeves shall be installed in the locations shown on the Plans. The valves shall be a gate valve with a mechanical joint outlet and a flanged joint connection to the sleeves. They shall be provided with a valve box, counterclockwise opening and installed as described in detail on the plans.

The sleeves shall be of the mechanical joint type and have a 200 psi working pressure when cast iron or ductile iron. The mechanical joint gaskets shall be sized to match the existing tapped pipe outside diameter. A flanged outlet shall connect to the tapping valve and a thrust block poured as detailed in the Plans.

### **3.2.3 Air Relief Valves**

Air relief valves or hydrants shall be placed at necessary high points in water mains where air can accumulate. The Contractor shall install air relief valves at all locations as identified on project plans.

### **3.2.4 Thrust Blocks**

At all tees, plugs, caps and bends of 11¼ degrees and over, and at reducers or in fittings where changes in pipe diameter occur, movement shall be prevented by using suitable harness, thrust blocks or ballast. Thrust blocks shall be as shown on the Drawings. Care shall be taken to leave weep holes unobstructed and allow for future tightening of all nearby joints. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, thrust blocks shall be placed so that pipe and fitting joints will be accessible for repair. Thrust blocks shall be placed on suitable material to provide adequate support for resisting movement.

Bridles, harness or pipe ballasting shall meet the approval of the Engineer. Steel rods and clamps shall be galvanized or otherwise rust proofed or painted.

## **3.3 HYDRANTS**

Fire hydrants shall be approved AWWA compression model with 5¼ inch hydrant valve, two (2) 2½ inch hose outlets, one (1) 4½ inch pumper nozzle, national standard threads, national standard pentagon operating nut opening left. Fire hydrant shall be equipped with safety flanges designed to prevent barrel breakage when struck by a vehicle, flanged inlets and auxiliary gate valves. All hydrants shall be 3½ foot bury-type unless specifically designated otherwise in drawings. Fire hydrants connected to mains four (4) inches and larger shall have six (6) inch inlet shoes.

Inlet cover depth shall be forty-two (42) inches and the minimum dimension from ground to centerline of lowest opening shall be eighteen (18) inches. Fire hydrants shall be supported on a poured in place concrete thrust block and provided with a drainage pit as indicated on Standard Detail Sheet.

All hydrants and riser extensions shall be ordered and installed to match proposed grade by means of one riser pipe section. No additional riser extensions will be permitted to be added to the one riser pipe section if the hydrant does not meet proposed grade.

All fire hydrants shall receive two (2) field coats of approved OSHA yellow enamel.

### **3.3.1 Location & Spacing**

Fire hydrants should be provided at each street intersection and at intermediate points between intersections as recommended by the State Insurance Office. Fire hydrants shall be spaced no more than 500 feet along a roadway in residential and commercial developments and shall be within 300 feet of all building corners in commercial and industrial developments. Hydrant spacing shall meet or exceed minimum requirements for the City's Insurance Service Office (ISO) rating.

Water mains not designed to carry fire-flows shall not have fire hydrants connected to them. Flushing hydrants shall be provided on these systems. Flushing devices should be sized to provide flows which will give a velocity of at least 2.5 feet per second in the water main being flushed. No flushing device shall be directly connected to any sewer.

### **3.3.2 Valves & Nozzles**

Fire hydrants should have a bottom valve size of at least five (5) inches, one (1) 4½ inch pumper nozzle and two (2) 2½ inch nozzles.

### **3.3.3 Hydrant Leads**

The hydrant lead shall be a minimum of six inches in diameter. Auxiliary valves shall be installed on all hydrant leads.

### **3.3.4 Hydrant Drainage**

Hydrant drains should be plugged. When the drains are plugged the barrels must be pumped dry after use during freezing weather. Where hydrant drains are not plugged, a gravel pocket or dry well shall be provided unless the natural soils will provide adequate drainage. Hydrant drains shall not be connected to or located within 10 feet of sanitary sewers, storm sewers, or storm drains. Hydrant drains, where allowed, must be above the seasonal groundwater table.

### **3.3.5 Flushing Hydrants**

For water mains that dead end, a fire hydrant or blow-off shall be required at the end of each six (6) inch or larger diameter water main and a flush hydrant or blow-off shall be required at the end of each water main that is less than six (6) inches in diameter.

Each blow-off, fire hydrant, or flush hydrant shall be sized so that velocity of greater than or equal to 2.5 feet per second can be achieved in the water main served by the blow-off or hydrant during flushing.

Flushing devices, blow-offs, or air relief valves shall not be connected to any non-storm sewer or any storm sewer or storm drain, and shall be located at a distance greater than ten (10) feet from any non-storm sewer. Chambers, pits, or manholes containing valves, blow-offs, meters, or other such appurtenances shall not be directly connected to any non-storm sewer or any storm sewer or storm drain. Such chambers, pits, or manholes shall be drained to absorption pits underground or to the surface of the ground where they are not subject to flooding by surface water.

## **3.4 SERVICES & METERS**

Each service connection should be individually metered. A water/sewer connection form should be filled out and submitted to the City a minimum of two weeks prior to when a connection is needed. The Contractor shall assure the meter is set at grade and not damaged at the time of final grading.

For services that will extend under a roadway, a minimum two (2) inch diameter PVC conduit sleeve shall be installed during initial construction so that future connections to the public water main can be made without boring or cutting the roadway. Conduit sleeves shall extend from property line to property line on either side of the street and shall in no case terminate under and existing or future driveway.

## **3.5 INSPECTION**

No backfilling (except for securing pipe in place) over pipe will be allowed until the Engineer has the opportunity to make an inspection of the joints, alignment and grade in the section laid, but such inspection shall not relieve the Contractor of further liability in case of defective joints, misalignment caused by backfilling and other such deficiencies that are noted later.

## **3.6 TESTING**

All testing required for the acceptance of water systems by the City of Bardstown is the responsibility of the contractor and/or developer. A City of Bardstown representative shall be present during all required testing and should be notified at least 48 hours in advance.

The completed work shall comply with the provisions listed herein, or similar requirements which will insure equal or better results. Suitable test plugs, water pump or other equipment and apparatus, and all labor required to properly conduct the tests shall be furnished by the Contractor.

Water main piping shall be pressure tested to 250 percent of the normal system operating pressure or to 150 percent of the rated working pressure of the pipe, whichever is less. At no time shall the test pressure exceed 150 percent of the pipe's working pressure. A pipe section shall be accepted if the test pressure does not fall more than 5 psi during the minimum 2 hour test period. The pipe shall be tested for allowable leakage according to AWWA C 600 (latest revision) concurrently with the pressure test.

Where practicable, pipelines shall be tested between line valves or plugs in lengths of not more than 6000 feet. Testing shall proceed from the source of water toward the termination of the line. The line shall be tested upon the completion of the first 6000 feet. After the completion of the two consecutive tests without failure, the Contractor, at his option and with the Engineer's approval, may discontinue testing until the system is complete.

All pipe, fittings and other materials found to be defective under test shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Before applying the specified test pressure, air shall be expelled completely from the pipe, valves and hydrants. If permanent air vents are not located at high points within the test section, the Contractor shall install corporation cocks at such points so that the air can be expelled as the line is filled with water.

Should the sections under test fail to meet the requirements, the Contractor shall do all work of locating and repairing the leaks and retesting. All visible leaks are to be repaired regardless of the amount of leakage.

### **3.7 DISINFECTION OF WATER MAINS**

All water mains shall be disinfected by the use of chlorine or chlorine compound in such amounts as to produce a concentration of at least 50 ppm and a residual of at least twenty-five (25) ppm at the end of the twenty-four (24) hours. Lines shall be thoroughly flushed upon meeting the chlorine residual requirements. Before the lines are placed in service, samples of the water must be taken by the Contractor and submitted to the State Department of Health for testing. No lines shall be placed in service until the samples have been approved by the Health Department. The Contractor shall bear all the cost of the sampling, testing and postage.

Copies of the results of the testing shall be submitted to the City.

### **3.8 EASEMENTS**

Easements for public water mains shall be a minimum of 20 feet to allow for maintenance operations and repairs. Larger easements may be required depending on the size and depth of the water line.

No permanent structures shall be built over a water main or within its easement area. This includes home extensions, garages, decks, sheds, out buildings, swimming pools, etc.

No trees shall be planted within the water easement and no shrubs shall be planted closer than five (5) feet from the water main unless permission is granted by the City of Bardstown Water Department in writing.

Fencing shall be installed outside of the water easement unless otherwise approved by the City of Bardstown Water Department in writing.

Adding or removing fill over top of a water main may harm the line and/or make maintenance difficult. Grade changes in excess of one (1) foot are prohibited unless written permission is granted by the City Engineer.

Water valve boxes, hydrants, meter boxes, covers or other appurtenances located at grade shall be adjusted when grade is changed by the property owner at the property owner's expense. Access to the public water system must be maintained at all times. Water valve boxes, hydrants, meter boxes, covers or other appurtenances shall not be buried. Any found buried shall be raised to grade by the property owner or the City will perform the necessary work and the property owner shall reimburse the City for all expenses.

# SECTION 4

## SEWER

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**4.1 SANITARY SEWER LINES..... 4-1**

**4.1.1 Design..... 4-1**

    4.1.1.1 Flow Calculations..... 4-1

    4.1.1.2 Sizing ..... 4-3

    4.1.1.3 Slope & Velocity ..... 4-3

    4.1.1.4 Sewer Depth ..... 4-3

    4.1.1.5 Water Main Clearance ..... 4-4

    4.1.1.6 Private Service Connections..... 4-4

**4.1.2 Materials ..... 4-5**

    4.1.2.1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe ..... 4-5

    4.1.2.2 Ductile Iron Pipe (D.I.P.) and Fittings..... 4-5

**4.1.3 Installation..... 4-6**

    4.1.3.1 Existing Utilities and Other Obstructions..... 4-6

    4.1.3.2 Pipe Laying ..... 4-6

    4.1.3.3 Jointing ..... 4-7

    4.1.3.4 Creek & Utility Crossing Concrete Encasement ..... 4-7

    4.1.3.5 Bituminous & Concrete Pavement Replacement..... 4-7

    4.1.3.6 Trenching..... 4-8

    4.1.3.7 Bedding & Backfilling ..... 4-9

- 4.2 MANHOLES..... 4-11
  - 4.2.1 Design..... 4-11
    - 4.2.1.1 Location ..... 4-11
    - 4.2.1.2 Diameter ..... 4-11
    - 4.2.1.3 Drop Type ..... 4-11
    - 4.2.1.4 Flow Channel..... 4-11
    - 4.2.1.5 Corrosion Protection ..... 4-12
    - 4.2.1.6 Manhole Bench ..... 4-12
  - 4.2.2 Materials ..... 4-12
    - 4.2.2.1 Precast Concrete Sections ..... 4-12
    - 4.2.2.2 Manhole Frames and Covers..... 4-12
    - 4.2.2.3 Manhole Steps ..... 4-13
    - 4.2.2.4 Premolded Elastomeric-Sealed Joints ..... 4-13
    - 4.2.2.5 Chimney Seals ..... 4-13
  - 4.2.3 Installation..... 4-14
    - 4.2.3.1 Setting Precast Manhole Sections ..... 4-14
    - 4.2.3.2 Adjusting Manhole Frames and Covers to Grade ..... 4-14
    - 4.2.3.3 Grading Rings ..... 4-15
    - 4.2.3.4 Setting Manhole Frames and Covers ..... 4-15
- 4.3 PUMP STATIONS..... 4-15



- 4.3.1 Design..... 4-15
- 4.3.2 Materials..... 4-15
- 4.3.3 Installation..... 4-15
- 4.4 INSPECTION..... 4-16
- 4.5 TESTING..... 4-16
  - 4.5.1 Cleaning..... 4-16
  - 4.5.2 Deflection Test..... 4-16
  - 4.5.3 Leakage Tests..... 4-17
    - 4.5.3.1 Smoke Tests..... 4-17
    - 4.5.3.2 Air Tests..... 4-17
    - 4.5.3.3 Infiltration Tests..... 4-18
    - 4.5.3.4 Exfiltration Tests..... 4-18
  - 4.5.4 Manhole Vacuum Testing..... 4-19
- 4.6 EASEMENTS..... 4-20

## 4.1 SANITARY SEWER LINES

Sanitary sewer lines include both gravity and force main sewers. Gravity sewer lines are those lines which carry sewage under the force of gravity provided by sloping the sewer line in a downhill manner. Force main sewers carry sewage under the force of pressure provided by a pump. Gravity sewer lines are recommended for use over sewer force mains and should be utilized whenever possible.

### 4.1.1 Design

Sanitary sewers and pump stations shall be designed to serve the entire drainage area in which a proposed development is located. Wastewater flows shall be calculated using the best available information for the drainage area. The current proposed development, all known future developments, and allowances for undeveloped land must be included in the flow calculations. The maximum number of units allowed by current zoning shall be used for undeveloped areas.

Allowances for undeveloped land must consider the current zoning of the land, possible future zoning changes, the Joint City-County Planning Commission of Nelson County's Comprehensive Plan, other land-use planning documents, and any other relevant information.

#### 4.1.1.1 Flow Calculations

At a minimum, sanitary sewers and pump stations shall be designed for an average daily flow of 100 gallons per capita per day (gpcd). When more accurate data is not available, sanitary sewer and pump station average flows shall be determined using the information in Table 4.1 – Design Wastewater Flows (Zoning), Table 4.2 – Design Wastewater Flows (Future Land Use), and Table 4.3 – Design Wastewater Flows (Development Type).

**TABLE 4.1 – DESIGN WASTEWATER FLOWS (ZONING)**

| <b>Zoning District</b> | <b>Average GPD/Acre</b> | <b>Zoning District</b> | <b>Average GPD/Acre</b> |
|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| A-1*                   | -                       | B-1                    | 2,000                   |
| R-1A                   | 1,200                   | B-2                    | 2,500                   |
| R-1B                   | 2,000                   | B-3                    | 2,500                   |
| R-1C                   | 2,400                   | B-4                    | 3,000                   |
| R-1D                   | 3,600                   | B-5                    | 3,000                   |
| R-1T                   | 7,000                   | LIP**                  | 3,600                   |
| R-2                    | 4,000                   | I-1**                  | 3,600                   |
| R-3                    | 4,800                   | I-1M**                 | 3,600                   |
| R-4                    | 7,200                   | I-2**                  | 3,600                   |
| P-1                    | 2,000                   | -                      | -                       |

\* Flows shall be based on the future land use as shown in the Nelson County Comprehensive Plan and flows in Table 4.2.

\*\* Actual measured wastewater flows should be used when available. This figure may be adjusted if more accurate data is available for a proposed development.

**TABLE 4.2 – DESIGN WASTEWATER FLOWS (FUTURE LAND USE)**

| <b>Land Use</b>                      | <b>Average<br/>GPD/Acre</b> |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Central Business District            | 2,500                       |
| Commercial/Retail Center             | 2,500                       |
| Community Facilities                 | 3,000                       |
| Core Commercial Service Area         | 2,000                       |
| Neighborhood Business Area           | 2,000                       |
| Industrial Center                    | 3,600                       |
| Historic Downtown District           | 2,500                       |
| Traditional Residential Neighborhood | 2,400                       |
| Outer Residential Neighborhood       | 2,000                       |
| Suburban Residential Neighborhood    | 1,200                       |
| Village Residential Neighborhood     | 1,200                       |
| Hamlet Residential Neighborhood      | 1,200                       |
| Crossroads Residential Neighborhood  | 1,200                       |
| Naturally Sensitive Area             | 100                         |
| Rural Area                           | 100                         |

**TABLE 4.3 – DESIGN WASTEWATER FLOWS (DEVELOPMENT TYPE)**

| <b>Development<br/>(Unit)</b> | <b>Average<br/>GPD/Unit</b> | <b>Development<br/>(Unit)</b>    | <b>Average<br/>GPD/Unit</b> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Single Family Home            | 400                         | Nursing Homes (Person)           | 100                         |
| Duplex                        | 800                         | Offices (Person)                 | 20                          |
| Apartment – 1 BR              | 200                         | Hospitals (Bed)                  | 200                         |
| Apartment – 2 BR              | 300                         | Restaurants – 24 hour (Seat)     | 50                          |
| Apartment – 3 BR              | 400                         | Restaurants – not 24 hour (Seat) | 35                          |
| Condominiums                  | 350                         | Church (Seat)                    | 8                           |
| Townhomes                     | 350                         | Commercial (acre)*               | 2,000                       |
| Mobile Homes                  | 300                         | Industrial (acre)*               | 3,600                       |
| Hotel/Motel (Room)            | 100                         | Non-developable Land (acre)      | 100                         |
| Schools (Student)             | 15                          | -                                | -                           |

\* Actual measured wastewater flows should be used when available, with allowance for future expansion.

After obtaining the average flow rate using Tables 4.1 – 4.3 or other data, a peaking factor shall be applied to obtain the design peak flow rate. The peaking factor shall be determined using the following formula:

$$P.F. = \frac{18 + \sqrt{P}}{4 + \sqrt{P}}$$

Where  $P$ , the equivalent population in thousands, is:

$$P = \frac{\text{Average Daily Flow}}{100 \text{ gpcd}} \times \frac{1}{1000}$$

#### **4.1.1.2 Sizing**

Based on the design peak flow using the above equations, Manning's Equation should be used to determine the appropriate size and slope of the proposed sewer main. For design purposes, the roughness coefficient shall be considered 0.013, regardless of the proposed pipe material. No gravity sewer main shall be less than eight (8) inches in diameter. Size changes shall only take place within a manhole or junction box structure.

Collector sewers are primarily used to receive water from private service connections and transport the wastewater to trunk sewers. Collector sewers are ten (10) inches or less in diameter and shall be designed for full flow conditions.

Trunk sewers serve as the main line to which collector sewers flow into. Trunk sewers are twelve (12) inches or greater in diameter and shall be designed for two-thirds (2/3) full conditions.

#### **4.1.1.3 Slope & Velocity**

All sanitary sewers shall be designed for a minimum velocity of 2 ft/s and a maximum velocity of 15 ft/s. Gravity sewers shall be sloped so as to maintain the minimum velocity and not exceed the maximum velocity. In order to aid in construction, though, gravity sewers shall have a minimum slope of 0.50 percent, regardless of size. Where severe topographic or unusual conditions require a design velocity greater than 15 ft/s, the hydraulic design and pipe material must be approved in writing by the City. When sewer slope is 20 percent or greater, the sewer shall be securely anchored by using concrete anchors or a specially designed anchoring system to prevent slippage.

#### **4.1.1.4 Sewer Depth**

In general, sanitary sewers shall be sufficiently deep to receive sewage from existing and proposed service connections. Sanitary sewer lines shall be designed to have four (4) feet minimum cover above the top of the pipe, unless the sewer is constructed with ductile iron pipe, where the minimum cover shall be two and a half (2.5) feet. For sewers requiring less than four (4) feet of cover, or two and a half (2.5) feet of cover for ductile iron pipe, a minimum six (6) inch thick concrete cap shall be used as approved by the City Engineer.

Sanitary sewer lines crossing streams, creeks, or ditches shall have a minimum cover of one (1) foot where the sewer is located in rock and three (3) feet for other materials. When the sewer is in rock, it shall also be encased in concrete a minimum of ten (10) feet into each bank.

#### **4.1.1.5 Water Main Clearance**

Sewers shall be laid at least ten (10) feet horizontally from existing or proposed potable water lines. The distance shall be measured edge of pipe to edge of pipe. Sewers crossing water mains shall be laid to provide a minimum of 18 inches clearance between the outside of the water main and the outside of the sewer. When possible, the sewer main should be laid below the water main. The crossing shall be arranged so that the joints will be equidistant and as far as possible from the water main joints.

#### **4.1.1.6 Private Service Connections**

A private service connection is the section of a property's private sewer line between the property or easement line and the public sewer. Private service connections shall be of the same material as the sewer main.

At a minimum, services shall extend to the edge of the utility easement and past all existing and proposed utilities to allow for ease of future connection. Where possible, private service connections shall empty into a manhole instead of the sewer main. All private service connections shall be water-tight and not protrude into the sewer main or manhole.

For single family houses, private service connections shall be four (4) inches in diameter and connect to the sewer main with a four (4) inch tee. If two (2) or more residential units are connected to a common service line, the line and tee shall be a minimum six (6) inches in diameter. For multi-family, commercial, and industrial connections, the private service lines shall be sized based on the number of units or usage, but in no case less than six (6) inches in diameter.

A minimum slope of two (2) percent for private service connections shall be used for determining design elevations.

Where service lines extend under the public street, cleanouts shall be installed at the property line and/or near the connection point of the service. A cleanout is required every 100 feet on a service line. Services at manholes shall enter manholes with the top of service elevation equal to the top of sewer main elevation.

The end of each service connection shall be capped and marked with rebar from the invert of the connection to 2' above grade. Rebar above ground shall be marked with a sleeved-in 1½" or larger PVC pipe and painted green.

For more information, see *Bardstown Sanitary Sewer Service Policy*.

## **4.1.2 Materials**

Sanitary sewers shall be constructed only of the following materials and to the material specifications given hereafter. Any other materials must be submitted for approval to the City of Bardstown.

### **4.1.2.1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe**

PVC pipe and fittings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Standard Specifications for Type PSM Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings, Designation D 3034. All pipe shall have a minimum pipe diameter to wall thickness ratio (SDR) of 35 for 8 inch diameter pipe and the equivalent minimums for other size pipes, as specified. Depending on depth, location, and soil conditions, pipe with greater wall thickness may be required as determined by the City Engineer.

Joints shall be push-on bell and spigot type using elastomeric ring gaskets conforming to ASTM D3212 and F 477. The gaskets shall be securely fixed into place in the bells so that they cannot be dislodged during joint assembly. The gaskets shall be of a composition and texture which is resistant to common sewage and industrial wastes, including oils and groundwater, and which will endure permanently under the conditions of the proposed use.

Pipes shall be furnished in lengths of not more than 13 feet. The centerline of each pipe section shall not deviate from a straight line drawn between the centers of the openings at the ends by more than 1/16 inch per foot of length.

PVC pipe shall be clearly marked at intervals of 5 feet or less with the manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal pipe size, PVC cell classification, the legend "Type PSM SDR 35 PVC Sewer Pipe" and the designation "ASTM D 3034". Fittings shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal size, the material designation "PVC", "PSM" and the designation "ASTM D 3034".

### **4.1.2.2 Ductile Iron Pipe (D.I.P.) and Fittings**

Ductile iron pipe (D.I.P) shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50, ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 Standard. The pipe, fittings and joints should be capable of accommodating pressure up to 250 psi.

Push-on type joints shall be single rubber gasket, with cast gasket socket and recessed bell with a tapered annular opening and flared socket and shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Plain spigot ends shall be suitably beveled to permit easy entry into the bell, centering and compressing the gasket.

Ductile iron flanged joint pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15 Standard and have a thickness class of 53. The pipe shall have a rated working pressure of 250 psi with Class 125 flanges. Gaskets shall be ring gaskets with a thickness of 1/8-inch. Flange bolts shall conform to ANSI B 16.1.

Flanged fittings shall meet all requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 and have Class 125 flanges. Fittings shall accommodate a working pressure up to 250 psi and be supplied with all accessories.

Ductile iron mechanical joint fittings shall have a body thickness and radii of curvature conforming to ANSI A21.10 and have joints in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.

All pipe and fittings shall be tar coated outside and shall receive a standard cement lining with bituminous seal coat on the inside in accordance with ASA Specifications A21.40 (AWWA-C104).

Cement mortar lining and seal coating for pipe and fittings, where applicable, shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4. Bituminous outside coating shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 for pipe and ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 for fittings.

All ductile fittings shall be rated at 250 psi water working pressure plus water hammer. Ductile iron fittings shall be ductile cast-iron grade 80-60-03 per ASTM Specifications A339-55.

### **4.1.3 Installation**

#### **4.1.3.1 Existing Utilities and Other Obstructions**

Prior to beginning construction, all utilities should be field located. If utility lines, above or below ground, may be affected during construction, the appropriate utility company should be contacted to determine who may replace, displace, or alter those lines, if necessary, during construction.

#### **4.1.3.2 Pipe Laying**

All pipe shall be laid with ends abutting and true to the lines and grades indicated on the plans. The pipe shall be laid straight between changes in alignment and at uniform grade between changes in grade. Pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the trench, it will provide a smooth and uniform invert. In no case shall the supporting of pipe on blocks be permitted.

Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly swabbed out to insure its being clean. Any piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall not be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fitting is discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line, it shall be cut so as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe and beveled to match the factory bevel for insertion into gasketed joints. The bevel can be made with hand or power tools.

As work progresses, the interior of the pipe shall be cleaned of dirt, jointing materials, and superfluous materials of every description. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be capped so as to exclude earth or other material.

All pipes shall be laid starting at the lowest point and installed so that the spigot ends point in the direction of flow.

The connection point or outlet of the new sewer line being installed shall be plugged or capped until the line has been cleaned, passed all required testing and inspections, and accepted into the City's system. All debris, cleaning water, runoff, or other materials found in the line shall be removed before the plug or cap is removed and the line is put into service so the materials are not discharged into the City's public sewer system.

Sanitary sewer marking tape shall be installed over all new sanitary sewer lines, approximately eighteen (18) inches from final grade.

#### **4.1.3.3 Jointing**

All joint surfaces shall be cleaned immediately before connecting pipe joints. The bell or groove shall be lubricated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Each pipe unit shall then be carefully pushed into place without damage to pipe or gasket. All pipe shall be provided with home marks to insure proper gasket seating. Details of gasket installation and joint assembly shall follow the direction of the manufacturer of the joint material and of the pipe. The resulting joints shall be watertight and flexible.

#### **4.1.3.4 Creek & Utility Crossing Concrete Encasement**

For creek and utility crossings, concrete encasement shall be used when the clearance between the proposed sanitary sewer pipe and any creek or utility pipe is eighteen (18) inches or less. Utility pipe includes underground water, gas, telephone and electrical conduit, storm sewers, and any other pipe as determined by the City of Bardstown.

There are two cases of utility crossing encasement. Case I is applicable when the proposed sanitary sewer line is below the other utility line or creek. Case II is applicable when the proposed sanitary sewer line is above the other utility line. In either case, the concrete shall extend to at least the spring line of each pipe involved.

Concrete shall be Class B (3,000 psi) and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow between the pipes to form a continuous bridge. In tamping the concrete, care shall be taken not to disturb the grade or line of either pipe or damage the joints.

#### **4.1.3.5 Bituminous & Concrete Pavement Replacement**

Disturbed pavement shall be reconstructed to original lines and grades with bituminous or concrete pavement as detailed on the plans and in such manner so as to leave all surfaces



in as good or better condition as they existed prior to construction. Only as much of the existing pavement shall be removed as is necessary in order to complete the work.

Prior to trenching, the pavement shall be scored or cut to straight edges along each side of the proposed trench to avoid unnecessary damage to the remainder of the paving. Edges of the existing pavement shall be recut and trimmed as necessary to square, straight edges after the pipe has been installed and prior to placement of the specified pavement material.

Backfilling of trenches shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 4.1.3.7.

Bituminous concrete pavement materials, placement, and compaction shall be in accordance with applicable provisions of the Standard Specifications, Section 402.

#### **4.1.3.6 Trenching**

Trenches are to be excavated in open cuts except at paved areas subject to vehicular traffic which shall be bored unless otherwise approved by the City.

Where pipe is to be laid in gravel bedding or concrete cradle, the trench may be excavated by machinery to, or just below, the designated subgrade, provided that the material remaining at the bottom of the trench is no more than slightly disturbed.

Trenches shall be of sufficient width to provide free working space on each side of the pipe and to permit proper backfilling around the pipe. Trench width at the top of the pipe shall not be less than one (1) foot plus the nominal diameter of the pipe or greater than two (2) feet plus the nominal diameter of the pipe. The trench shall be excavated to a depth at least 6 inches below the bottom of the pipe.

All excavated materials shall be placed a safe distance from the edge of the trench.

No more than 500 feet of trench shall be opened ahead of or behind the pipe laying work of any one crew. Watchmen or barricades, lighting and other such signs and signals may be necessary to warn the public of the dangers in connection with open trenches, excavations and other obstructions.

Only one-half of street crossings and road crossings shall be excavated before placing temporary bridges over the side excavated, for the convenience of the traveling public, unless the roadway is closed to normal traffic. All backfilled ditches shall be maintained in such manner that they will offer no hazard to the passage of traffic. All public or private drives shall be promptly backfilled or bridged as necessary.

Where unstable materials are encountered or where the depth of excavation in earth exceeds 5 feet, the sides of the trench or excavation shall be supported by substantial sheeting, bracing and shoring, or the sides sloped to the angle of repose. Sloping the sides of the trench to the angle of repose will not be permitted in streets, roads, narrow rights of

way or other constricted areas unless otherwise specified. The design and installation of all sheeting, sheet piling, bracing and shoring shall be based on computations of pressure exerted by the materials to be retained. Adequate and proper shoring of all excavation shall be the entire responsibility of the Contractor. The Standards of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act shall be followed.

#### **4.1.3.7 Bedding & Backfilling**

Crushed stone material shall conform to the requirements of the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications and shall consist of clean, hard, and durable particles or fragments, free from dirt, vegetation or objectionable materials.

For both earth-bottom and rock-bottom trenches, pipe shall be laid on a bed of No. 9 crushed stone to a minimum depth of six (6) inches. No pipe shall ever be laid on solid or blasted rock. For areas where soft soils are present or when existing sags are being replaced, thicker bedding may be required as determined by the City Engineer.

Any uneven areas in the trench bottom shall be shaved off or filled in with No. 9 crushed stone. The bedding shall be graded to provide a uniform and continuous support beneath the pipe at all joints.

In wet, yielding locations where the pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of grade, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of pipe might take place during placement of backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective.

Where a trench bottom is found to be unstable or to include ashes, cinders, refuse, organic material, or other unsuitable material, such material shall be undercut to a depth as determined by the City and replaced with crushed stone material. The depth of the foundation and size of the crushed aggregate used is dependent upon the condition of the unstable material. Once the trench bottom has been stabilized, the required No. 9 crushed stone bedding may be placed.

After the pipe has been bedded properly, the trench shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone to a minimum of twelve (12) inches above the top of the pipe.

Final backfill shall be done in accordance with one of the following cases:

- Case I – Pipe and trenches in non-paved areas. The trench shall be backfilled from a point twelve (12) inches above the top of the pipe to the finished grade elevation with consolidated soil (no rock greater than six inches in diameter), No. 9 crushed stone, or No. 57 crushed stone. The top of the trench shall be replaced with a minimum of four (4) inches and a maximum of twelve (12) inches of fertile topsoil capable of supporting vegetation. See Standard Drawing No. G-01-01.

- Case II – Pipe and trenches in paved areas (bituminous pavement). The trench shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone or No. 57 crushed stone from a point twelve (12) inches above the top of the pipe to a point at least fourteen (14) inches below the existing pavement surface. A minimum of six (6) inches of DGA shall then be placed and compacted. A six (6) inch reinforced concrete cap and two (2) inch bituminous surface shall be placed on top of the compacted DGA layer to final grade. The reinforced concrete cap shall be composed of Class A concrete (3,500 psi) with #4 rebar spaced at twelve (12) inches on center in each direction. The concrete cap shall extend a minimum of twelve (12) inches either side of the trench. See Standard Drawing No. G-02-01.
- Case III – Pipe and trenches in paved areas (concrete pavement). The trench shall be backfilled with No. 9 crushed stone or No. 57 crushed stone from a point twelve (12) inches above the top of the pipe to a point at least twelve (12) inches below the existing pavement surface. A minimum of six (6) inches of DGA shall then be placed and compacted. A reinforced concrete cap, six (6) inches minimum or equal to existing pavement thickness, whichever is greater, shall be placed on top of the compacted DGA layer to final grade. The reinforced concrete cap shall be composed of Class A concrete (3,500 psi) with #4 rebar spaced at twelve (12) inches on center in each direction. The concrete cap shall extend a minimum of twelve (12) inches either side of the trench. See Standard Drawing No. G-02-01.

Flowable fill may be used as an alternate backfill material for pipe and trenches in paved areas. Flowable fill shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications, Section 601. After the pipe has been bedded properly and if using flowable fill, the trench shall be backfilled in accordance with one of the following cases:

- Case I – Pipe and trenches in paved areas (bituminous pavement). The trench shall be backfilled with flowable fill from the top of the pipe to a point six (6) inches below the existing pavement surface. Five (5) inches of bituminous base and one (1) inch of bituminous surface shall be placed and compacted on top of the flowable fill and shall extend a minimum of twelve (12) inches either side of the trench. See Standard Drawing No. G-03-01.
- Case II – Pipe and trenches in paved areas (concrete pavement). The trench shall be backfilled with flowable fill from the top of the pipe to a point at least six (6) inches below the existing pavement surface. A reinforced concrete cap, six (6) inches minimum or equal to existing pavement thickness, whichever is greater, shall be placed on top of the flowable fill to final grade. The reinforced concrete cap shall be composed of Class A concrete (3,500 psi) with #4 rebar spaced at twelve (12) inches on center in each direction. The concrete cap shall extend a minimum of twelve (12) inches either side of the trench. See Standard Drawing No. G-03-01.

Trench subgrade, bedding, and backfill shall be compacted to not less than 95 percent of the density determined from the Standard Proctor Test. Bedding and backfill shall be

placed and compacted in equal, continuous layers not exceeding six (6) inches compacted depth. Place and compact material in a way that does not disturb or damage utilities in the trench.

Continuous, detectable underground marking tape shall be installed approximately 12 to 18 inches above all utility lines. Care shall be taken to insure that the buried marking tape is not broken when installed. The identification tape shall bear the printed identification of the utility line below it, such as "Caution – Sewer Line Buried Below." Tape shall be reverse printed; surface printing will not be acceptable. The tape shall be visible in all types and colors of soil and provide maximum color contrast to the soil. The tape shall meet the APWA color code, and shall be two (2) inches in width. Colors are green for gravity sewers and brown for force mains.

## **4.2 MANHOLES**

### **4.2.1 Design**

#### **4.2.1.1 Location**

Manholes shall be placed at all changes in pipe grade, pipe size, alignment, pipe intersections, and at the end of a run of pipe. For pipes 15 inches and smaller, spacing shall not exceed 400 feet, maximum. For pipes larger than 15 inches, spacing shall not exceed 500 feet, maximum.

#### **4.2.1.2 Diameter**

Manholes shall be a minimum 48 inches in diameter. Larger diameter manholes are required for large diameter sewers and/or where the deflection angle is small. All manholes must be checked to ensure that sufficient wall is supplied between pipe openings. A minimum access diameter of 24 inches shall be provided.

#### **4.2.1.3 Drop Type**

When the difference in elevation between the incoming sewer and manhole invert is less than 24 inches, the invert shall be filleted to prevent solids deposition. A drop manhole shall only be used when the difference in elevation between the incoming sewer and the manhole invert is 24 inches or more. Drop manholes should be constructed with an outside drop connection which should be fully encased in concrete.

#### **4.2.1.4 Flow Channel**

The flow channel through a manhole shall be made to conform to the shape and slope of the connecting sewers. The channel walls should be formed or shaped to the full height of the crown of the outlet sewer so as not to obstruct maintenance, inspection, or flow in the sewers. The minimum elevation drop across new manholes shall be 0.1 feet for changes in pipe direction greater than 45 degrees.

#### **4.2.1.5 Corrosion Protection**

Where corrosive conditions due to septicity or other causes are anticipated, corrosion protection on the interior of the manhole shall be provided. In addition to corrosion protection, vents shall be provided along a line to release corrosive gases from the system.

#### **4.2.1.6 Manhole Bench**

A bench shall be provided on each side of any manhole channel. The bench should be sloped no less than one (1) inch per foot. No lateral sewer, service connection, or drop manhole pipe shall discharge onto the surface of the bench. All inlets shall have a flow channel.

### **4.2.2 Materials**

All manholes shall have precast reinforced concrete developed bases. No other type of base will be allowed. Invert channels may be factory constructed when the base is made. When the difference in elevation between the incoming sewer and manhole invert is less than 24 inches, the invert shall be filleted to prevent solids deposition.

Manhole barrels and cones shall be precast concrete sections. The top of the cone shall be built of reinforced concrete adjustment rings to permit adjustment of the frame to meet the finished grade.

The inverts of the developed bases shall conform accurately to the size of the adjoining pipes. Side inverts shall be curved and main inverts (where direction changes) shall be laid out in smooth curves of the longest possible radius which is tangent, within the manhole, to the centerlines of the adjoining pipelines.

#### **4.2.2.1 Precast Concrete Sections**

Precast concrete sections and appurtenances shall conform to the ASTM Standard Specifications for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections, Designations C478, latest revision, with the following exceptions and additional requirements:

- The wall sections shall not be less than five (5) inches thick.
- Type II cement shall be used except as otherwise permitted.
- Joints between sections shall be made watertight through the use of gaskets or butyl sealant conforming to ASTM C443 and C990, latest revisions.

#### **4.2.2.2 Manhole Frames and Covers**

All cast-iron manhole frames and covers shall conform to the details shown on the Drawings or as specified herein.

The castings shall be of good quality, strong, tough, eve-grained cast iron, smooth, free from scale, lumps, blisters, sandholes, and defects of every nature which would render

them unfit for the service for which they are intended. Contact surfaces of covers and frame seats shall be machined to prevent rocking of covers.

All castings shall be thoroughly cleaned and subject to a careful hammer inspection.

Castings shall be at least Class 30 conforming to the ASTM Standard Specifications for Gray Iron Castings, Designation A48, latest revision.

Unless otherwise specified, manhole covers shall be 22-3/4 inches in diameter, weighing not less than 350 pounds per frame and cover. Manhole covers shall set neatly in the rings, with contact edges machined for even bearings and tops flush with ring edge. They shall have sufficient corrugations to prevent slipperiness. The covers shall have two (2) pick holes about 1-1/4 inches wide and 1/2 inch deep with 3/8 inch undercut all around. Covers shall not be perforated. Frames and covers shall be J.R. Hoe and Sons, MC-350, or approved equal.

All covers shall be marked in large letters "SANITARY SEWER" in the center.

#### **4.2.2.3 Manhole Steps**

Manhole steps shall be the polypropylene plastic type reinforced with a 1/2 inch diameter deformed steel rod. Step treads shall have anti-skid properties for hand and foot grips. Steps shall be cast, epoxy grouted, or attached by mechanical means into the walls of the manholes a minimum of 3-3/8 inches and/or in such manner as to conform to ASTM C478. The steps shall be 10-3/4 inches wide and extend 5-3/4 inches from the manhole wall. Steps shall line up over the downstream invert of the manhole and be centered on the grate or lid opening. Steps shall be uniformly spaced vertically at 12-inch to 16-inch intervals and shall be so arranged that the lowest rung is no more than 12 inches above the bench, and the top rung is no more than 18 inches below the bottom of the casting.

#### **4.2.2.4 Premolded Elastomeric-Sealed Joints**

All holes for pipe connections in barrels and bases shall have a factory-installed flexible rubber gasket to prevent infiltration. The gasket shall conform to the latest revision of ASTM C443 and C923.

#### **4.2.2.5 Chimney Seals**

All manholes shall be sealed and made watertight using either a mechanically locking internal or external rubber seal conforming to ASTM C-923 with stainless expansion bands meeting the requirements of A-240 Type 304, or a chemically bonded chimney seal.

## **4.2.3 Installation**

### **4.2.3.1 Setting Precast Manhole Sections**

Precast reinforced concrete manhole sections shall be set so as to be vertical and with sections and steps in true alignment.

Rubber gaskets shall be installed in all joints in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

All holes in sections used for their handling shall be thoroughly plugged with rubber plugs mad specifically for this purpose.

### **4.2.3.2 Adjusting Manhole Frames and Covers to Grade**

Except where shown on the Drawings, the top of the precast concrete eccentric cone of a standard manhole or the top of the flat slab of a shallow manhole shall terminate four (4) inches below existing grade in an unpaved non-traffic area except in a residential yard and 13 inches below existing grade in a paved or unpaved traffic area and in a residential yard. The remainder of the manhole shall be adjusted to the required grade as described below in this section.

When a manhole is located in an unpaved non-traffic area other than in a residential yard, the frame and cover shall be adjusted to an elevation three (3) to five (5) inches above the existing grade at the center of the cover. If field changes have resulted in the installed manhole invert elevation to be lower than the invert elevation shown on the Drawings, the adjustment to an elevation of three (3) to five (5) inches above existing grade shall be accomplished by the use of precast concrete adjustment rings. If field changes have resulted in the completed manhole invert to be greater than the invert shown on the Drawings and the cover is higher than five (5) inches above existing grade, then the top of the eccentric cone, when used, or the top of the barrel section, when used, shall be trimmed down so that the manhole cover, after installation, is no greater than five (5) inches above existing grade at the center of the cover. The area around the adjusted frame and cover shall be filled with the required material, sloping it away from the cover at a grade of one (1) inch per foot.

When a manhole is located in a bituminous, concrete, or crushed stone traffic area, or in a residential yard, the frame and cover shall be adjusted to the grade of the surrounding area by the use of precast concrete adjustment rings. The adjusted cover shall conform to the elevation and slope of the surrounding area. If field changes have resulted in the installed manhole invert elevation to be so much higher than the invert elevation shown on the Drawings that the top of the eccentric cone, when used, or the top of the flat slab, when used, is less than the thickness of the frame and cover, seven (7) inches, from the grade of the surrounding area, then the top of the cone or barrel section shall be trimmed down enough to permit the cover, after installation, to conform to the elevation and slope of the



surrounding area. After installation, the inside and outside surfaces shall receive a waterproofing bitumastic coating.

- The Contractor shall coordinate elevations of manhole covers in paved streets with the City of Bardstown. If resurfacing of the street in which sewers are laid is expected within twelve (12) months, covers shall be set 1-1/2 inches above the existing pavement surface in anticipation of the resurfacing operation.

#### **4.2.3.3 Grading Rings**

Only clean grading rings shall be used. Each grading ring shall be laid in a full bed of mortar and shall be thoroughly bonded. Vertical keyways shall be completely filled with mortar.

In no case shall the sum of the heights of all grading rings, existing and proposed, exceed twelve (12) inches. If the sum of the heights of all grading rings is more than twelve (12) inches, a barrel section shall be used to meet the required elevation change.

#### **4.2.3.4 Setting Manhole Frames and Covers**

Manhole frames shall be set with the tops conforming to the required elevations set forth hereinbefore. Frames shall be set concentric with the top of the masonry and in a full bed of butyl mastic sealant so that the space between the top of the manhole masonry and the bottom flange of the frame shall be completely filled and made watertight.

Manhole covers shall be left in place in the frames on completion of other work at the manholes.

### **4.3 PUMP STATIONS**

The use of a pumping station shall be considered only when the area cannot be served by gravity sewers, including reasonable extensions to existing or proposed gravity lines. Multiple small pumping stations in lieu of a larger single pumping station shall not be permitted. At such time that an Engineer/Developer becomes aware of the need for a sewage pumping station, they shall immediately advise the City Engineer and arrange for a meeting with them.

#### **4.3.1 Design**

#### **4.3.2 Materials**

#### **4.3.3 Installation**



## **4.4 INSPECTION**

The City Engineer or his/her representative shall be present for all connections to the public sewers system. The City should be contacted a minimum of 48 hours in advance of any such connection. Any connections made without a City representative present shall be disconnected and public system sealed to prevent leaks at the Contractor's expense. The reconnection shall be done with proper 48 hour notice and with a City representative present.

For sewer systems to be dedicated to the City, the Engineer or his/her representative will inspect each individual line, from manhole, either by use of lights, television or other means at their disposal to determine whether the completed lines are true to line and grade as laid out or as shown on the Drawings.

All lines or sections of lines that are found to be laid improperly with respect to line or grade, that are found to contain broken or leaking sections of pipe, or are obstructed in such a manner that they cannot be satisfactorily corrected otherwise, shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

## **4.5 TESTING**

All testing required for the acceptance of sewer systems and pumping stations by the City of Bardstown is the responsibility of the contractor and/or developer. A City of Bardstown representative shall be present during all required testing and should be notified at least 48 hours in advance. All required testing shall be conducted by a third party. No contractor responsible for the installation of any portion of the sewer system being tested shall perform any of the required testing.

### **4.5.1 Cleaning**

Water shall be turned into the system in such quantities to carry off the dirt, debris and trash in order to clean the system prior to final inspection. The Contractor shall rod out the entire system by pushing through each individual line in the system, from manhole to manhole appropriate tools for the removal from the lines of any and all dirt, debris, and trash, if necessary.

### **4.5.2 Deflection Test**

Deflection tests shall be performed on all flexible pipe. The tests shall be conducted after the final backfill has been in place at least 30 days to allow stabilization of the soil-pipe system.

No pipe shall exceed a deflection of five (5) percent of the inside diameter. If deflection exceeds five (5) percent, the pipe shall be excavated and replaced or corrected at the Contractor's expense. Replacement or correction shall be in accordance with the requirements in these approved specifications.

The rigid ball or mandrel used for the deflection test shall have a diameter not less than 95 percent of the base inside diameter of the pipe depending on which is specified in the ASTM Specification, including the appendix, to which the pipe is manufactured. The tests shall be performed without mechanical pulling devices.

### **4.5.3 Leakage Tests**

The pipe shall be made as nearly watertight as practicable, and leakage tests and measurements shall be made. All apparatus and equipment required for testing shall be furnished by the third party testing contractor.

#### **4.5.3.1 Smoke Tests**

The Engineer may require the Contractor to smoke test the first section (manhole to manhole) of each size of pipe and type of joint prior to backfilling, to establish and check laying and jointing procedures. The test shall consist of smoke blown into closed off sections of sewer under pressure and observing any smoke coming from the pipe line indicating the presence of leaks. Other supplementary smoke tests prior to backfilling may be performed by the Contractor at his/her option; however, any such tests shall not supplant the final tests of the completed work unless such final tests are waived by the Engineer.

#### **4.5.3.2 Air Tests**

Where the groundwater level is more than 1 foot above the top of the pipe at its upper end, the Contractor shall conduct either infiltration tests or low pressure air test on the completed pipeline. See Section 4.4.3.3 for Infiltration Tests.

Where the groundwater level is less than 1 foot above the top of the pipe at its upper end, the Contractor shall conduct either exfiltration tests or low pressure air tests on the completed pipeline. See Section 4.4.3.4 for Exfiltration Tests.

Low pressure air tests shall be made using equipment specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose of testing sewer lines using low pressure air. The equipment shall be provided with an air regulator valve or air safety valve so set that the internal pressure in the pipeline cannot exceed 8 psig.

The test shall be made on each manhole-to-manhole section of pipeline after placement of the backfill. The Engineer or his/her designated representative must be present to witness each satisfactory air tests before it will be accepted as fulfilling the requirements of these specifications.

Pneumatic plugs shall have a sealing length equal to or greater than the diameter of the pipe to be tested. Pneumatic plugs shall resist internal test pressures without requiring external bracing or blocking.

Low pressure air passing through a single control panel, shall be introduced into the sealed line until the internal air pressure reaches 4 psig greater than the maximum pressure exerted by groundwater that may be above the invert of the pipe at the time of test. However, the internal air pressure in the sealed line shall not be allowed to exceed 8 psig. When the maximum pressure exerted by the groundwater is greater than 4 psig, the Contractor shall conduct only an infiltration test.

At least two minutes shall be allowed for the air pressure to stabilize in the section under test. After the stabilization period the low-pressure air supply hose shall be quickly disconnected from the control panel. The time required in minutes for the pressure in the section under test to decrease from 3.5 to 2.5 psig (greater than the maximum pressure exerted by groundwater that may be above the invert of the pipe) shall not be less than that shown in the following table:

| <u>Pipe Diameter (in.)</u> | <u>Minutes</u> | <u>Pipe Diameter (in.)</u> | <u>Minutes</u> |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 4                          | 2.0            | 15                         | 7.5            |
| 6                          | 3.0            | 18                         | 8.5            |
| 8                          | 4.0            | 21                         | 10.0           |
| 10                         | 5.0            | 24                         | 11.5           |
| 12                         | 5.5            | 30                         | 13.5           |

When the sewer section to be tested contains more than one size of pipe, the minimum allowable time shall be based on the largest diameter pipe in the section, and shall be the time shown in the table reduced by 0.5 minutes.

**4.5.3.3     Infiltration Tests**

Infiltration tests shall be made after underdrains, if present, have been plugged and other ground water drainage has been stopped such that the groundwater is permitted to return to its normal level insofar as practicable.

Upon completion of a section of the pipeline, the line shall be dewatered and a satisfactory test conducted to measure infiltration for at least 24 hours. The amount of infiltration, including manholes, tees and connections, shall not exceed 200 gallons per nominal inch diameter per mile of sewer per 24 hours.

**4.5.3.4     Exfiltration Tests**

Exfiltration tests which subject the pipeline to an internal pressure, shall be made by plugging the pipe at the lower end and then filling the line and manholes with clean water to a height of 2 feet above the top of the sewer at its upper end. Where conditions between manholes may result in test pressures which would cause leakage at the plugs or stoppers in branches, provisions shall be made by suitable ties, braces and wedges to secure the plugs against leakage resulting from the test pressure.

The rate of leakage from the sewers shall be determined by measuring the amount of water required to maintain the level 2 feet above the top of the pipe.

#### 4.5.4 Manhole Vacuum Testing

Vacuum testing shall be according to ASTM C1244, except as specified otherwise herein. Other forms of testing of some manholes may be required, as deemed necessary by the City of Bardstown.

Manholes shall be tested after installation with all connections in place.

- Lift holes, if any, shall be plugged with approved, non-shrinkable grout prior to testing.
- Drop connections shall be installed prior to testing.
- The vacuum test shall include testing of the seal between the cast iron frame and the concrete cone, slab or grade rings.
- Manhole vacuum testing shall be performed after all adjacent underground utilities have been installed and all manholes have been backfilled and finished to final grade. Upon request of the Contractor, manhole vacuum testing may be performed prior to installation of adjacent utilities, after all manholes have been backfilled and finished to final grade and after all the sewer leakage testing has been completed, with the following special condition: All manholes found to have been damaged or disturbed prior to the final (one-year) inspection shall be corrected and vacuum tested at that time.
- If a coating or lining is to be applied to the interior of a manhole the vacuum test must not be performed until the coating or lining has been cured according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- If existing manholes are to be vacuum tested (e.g. in the case of a sewer rehabilitation project), the manhole must be structurally sound as determined by the City prior to vacuum testing.

Procedures for testing shall be as follows:

- Temporarily plug all pipes entering the manhole. Each plug must be installed at a location beyond the manhole/pipe gasket (i.e. outside the manhole wall), and shall be braced to prevent the plug or pipe from being drawn into the manhole.
- The test head shall be placed inside the rim of the cast iron frame at the top of the manhole and inflated, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- A vacuum of at least ten inches of mercury (10" Hg) shall be drawn on the manhole. Shut the valve on the vacuum line to the manhole and shut off the pump or disconnect the vacuum line from the pump.
- The pressure gauge shall be liquid filled, having 3.5 inch diameter face with a reading from zero to thirty inches of mercury.
- The manhole shall be considered to pass the vacuum test if the vacuum reading does not drop more than 1" Hg (i.e. from 10" Hg to 9" Hg) during the following minimum test times.

| MINIMUM TEST TIMES FOR VARIOUS MANHOLE DIAMTERS |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| MH Depth                                        | 4' Diameter MH | 5' Diameter MH | 6' Diameter MH |
| 15 Feet or Less                                 | 50 sec.        | 1 min. 5 sec.  | 1 min. 20 sec. |
| 15.01 to 30 Feet                                | 1 min. 20 sec. | 1 min. 45 sec. | 2 min. 10 sec. |

- If a manhole fails the vacuum test, the manhole shall be repaired with a non-shrinkable grout or other material or method approved by the City. The manhole surfaces shall be properly prepared prior to any repairs. Once the repair material has cured according to the manufacturer's recommendations the vacuum test shall be repeated. This process shall continue until a satisfactory test is obtained.
- All temporary plugs and braces shall be removed after each test is obtained.

## **4.6 EASEMENTS**

Easements for public sanitary sewer shall be a minimum of 20 feet to allow for maintenance operations and repairs. Larger easements may be required depending on the size and depth of the sanitary sewer line.

No permanent structures shall be built over a sewer main or within its easement area. This includes home extensions, garages, decks, sheds, out buildings, swimming pools, etc.

No trees shall be planted within the sewer easement and no shrubs shall be planted closer than five (5) feet from the sewer main unless permission is granted by the City of Bardstown Sewer Department in writing.

Fencing shall be installed outside of the sewer easement unless otherwise approved by the City of Bardstown Sewer Department in writing.

Adding or removing fill over top of a sewer main may harm the line and/or make maintenance difficult. Grade changes in excess of one (1) foot are prohibited unless written permission is granted by the City Engineer.

Manhole covers and/or cleanouts shall be adjusted when grade is changed by the property owner at the property owner's expense. Access to the public sewer system must be maintained at all times. Manhole covers shall not be buried. Any manhole cover found buried shall be raised to grade by the property owner or the City will perform the necessary work and the property owner shall reimburse the City for all expenses.

In the event a home or building that is connected to the public sanitary sewer system is demolished or burned beyond repair, or when the sewer service is abandoned, the sewer service shall be capped at the property line by the property owner. This is to prevent damage to the sewer system from dirt, debris, ground water, and/or stormwater. This shall take place at the time other utility services are disconnected.

# SECTION 5

# STORMWATER

## **5.1 STORMWATER**

Currently in progress...

# B

# BARDSTOWN

## Standard Drawings

March 2019



City of Bardstown Standard Drawings

Table of Contents

**DRAINAGE**

| Std. Dwg. No. | Title | Effective Date |
|---------------|-------|----------------|
| D-01-01       |       |                |

**GENERAL**

| Std. Dwg. No. | Title                                                | Effective Date |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| G-01-01       | Bedding & Backfilling (non-paved areas)              | 1/1/2019       |
| G-02-01       | Bedding & Backfilling (paved areas)                  | 1/1/2019       |
| G-03-01       | Bedding & Backfilling (paved areas w/ flowable fill) | 1/1/2019       |

**ROADS**

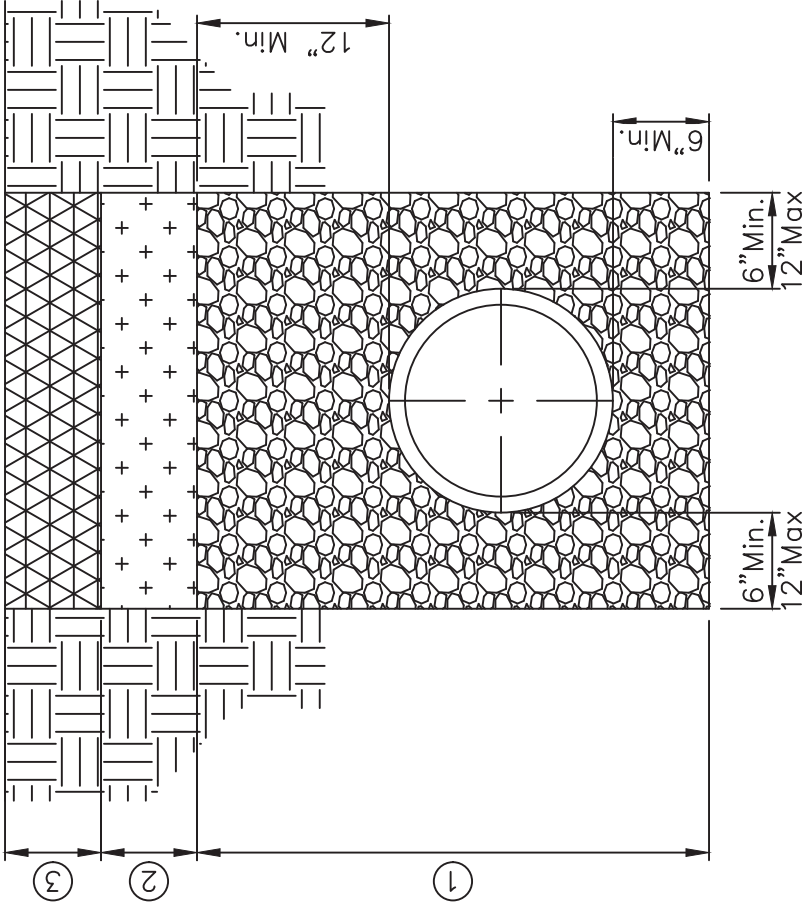
| Std. Dwg. No. | Title                              | Effective Date |
|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| R-01-01       | Typical Street Sections            | 1/1/2019       |
| R-02-01       | Pavement Design Detail             | 1/1/2019       |
| R-03-01       | Curb & Gutter and Sidewalk Details | 1/1/2019       |
| R-04-01       | Roadway Failure Repair Detail      | 1/1/2019       |

**SANITARY SEWER**

| Std. Dwg. No. | Title | Effective Date |
|---------------|-------|----------------|
| S-01-01       |       |                |

**WATER**

| Std. Dwg. No. | Title | Effective Date |
|---------------|-------|----------------|
| W-01-01       |       |                |



- ① No. 9 Stone
- ② Consolidated soil (no rock greater than 6" diameter), No. 9, or No. 57 stone
- ③ 4" min. to 12" max topsoil, no rock allowed

NOTES:

- 1. Continuous, detectable marking tape shall be installed approximately 12 to 18 inches above all utility lines.
- 2. For water mains, solid copper #12 tracer wire shall be run the full length of the main on top of the pipe.

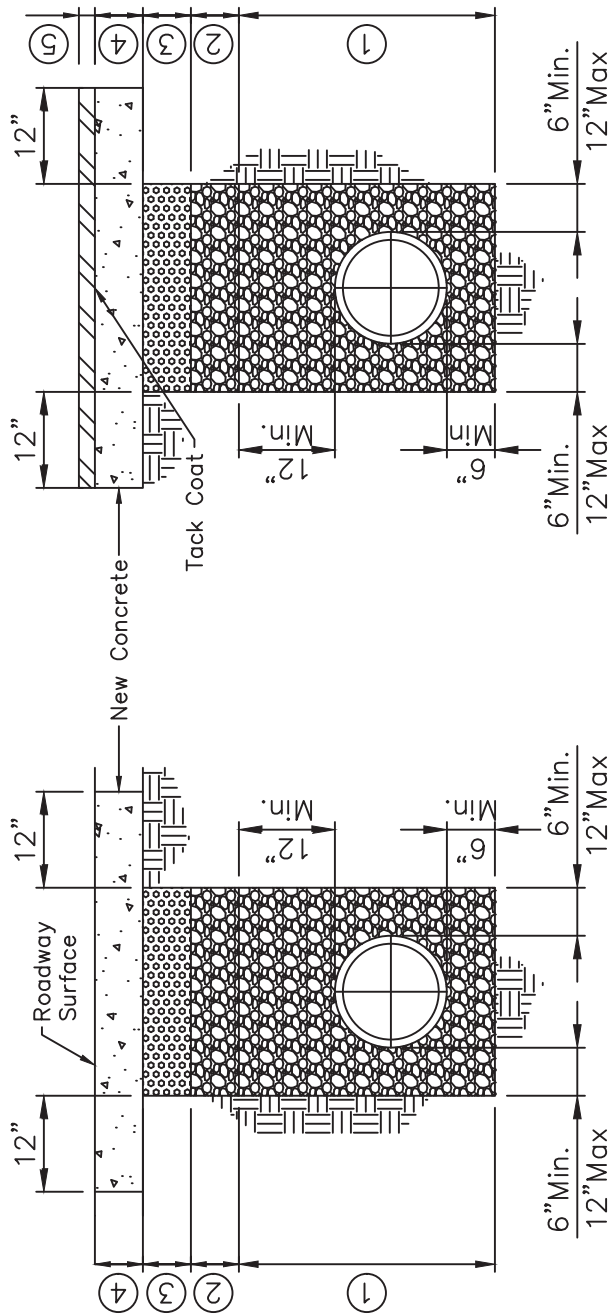
PIPE LAID IN ROCK OR SOIL TRENCH

**B** **BARDSTOWN**

**BEDDING & BACKFILLING  
(NON-PAVED AREAS)**

STANDARD DRAWING NO. G-01-01

APPROVED BY: *James H. Hester* 01/01/19  
CITY ENGINEER DATE



CONCRETE PAVEMENT

BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

- ① No. 9 Stone
- ② No. 9 or No. 57 stone
- ③ 6" Min. Compacted DGA
- ④ 6" Min. Class A Concrete
- ⑤ 2" Min. Asphalt Surface

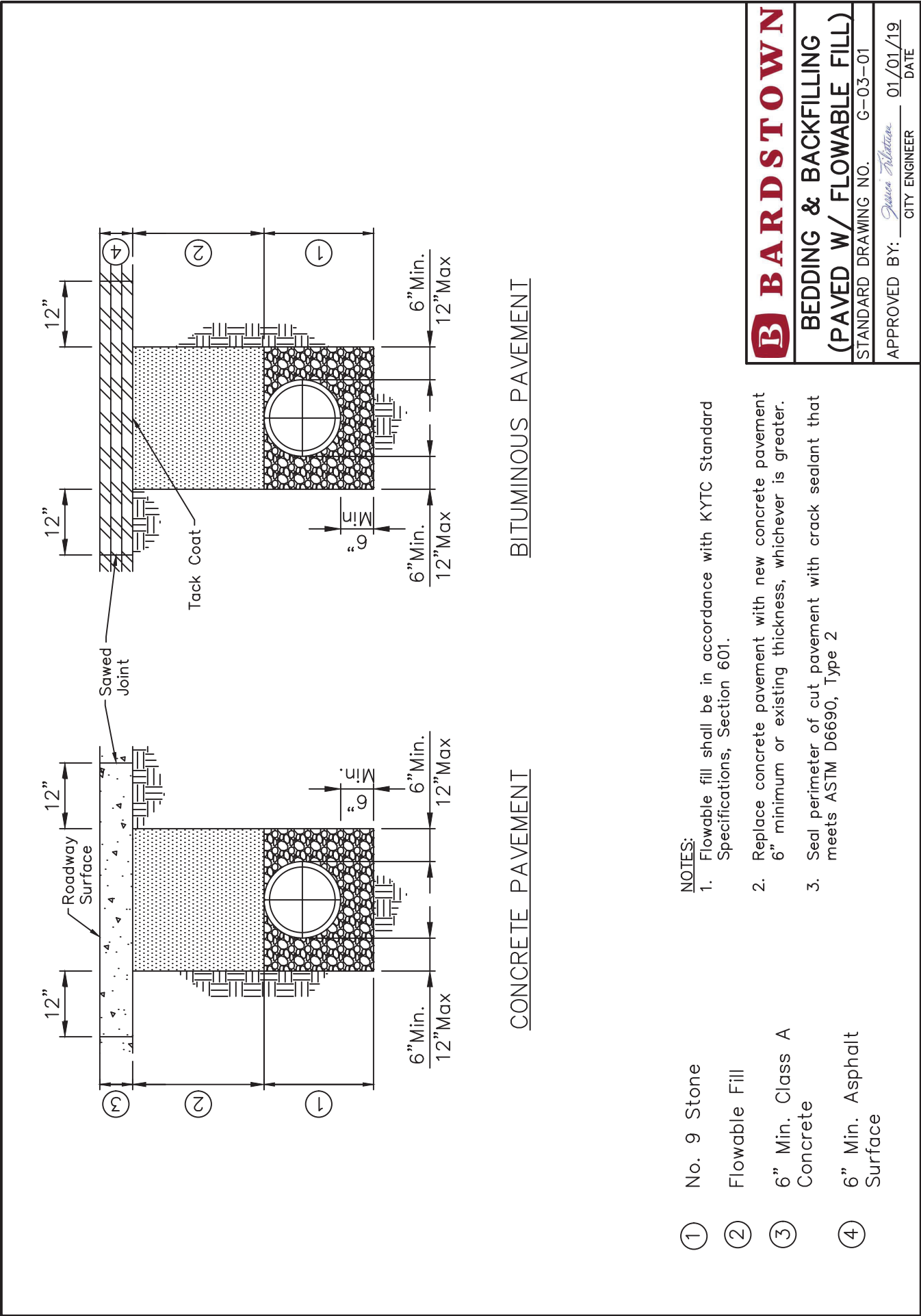
- NOTES:
- 1. Continuous, detectable marking tape shall be installed approximately 12 to 18 inches above all utility lines.
  - 2. For water mains, solid copper #12 tracer wire shall be run the full length of the main on top of the pipe.
  - 3. Replace concrete pavement with new concrete pavement 6" minimum or existing thickness, whichever is greater.
  - 4. Seal perimeter of cut pavement with crack sealant that meets ASTM D6690, Type 2

**B** **BARDSTOWN**

BEDDING & BACKFILLING  
(PAVED AREAS)

STANDARD DRAWING NO. G-02-01

APPROVED BY: *James H. Hester* 01/01/19  
CITY ENGINEER DATE

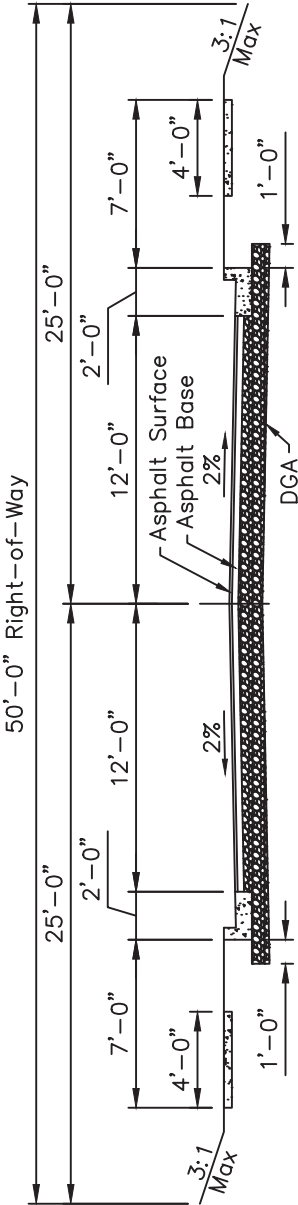


**B****BARDSTOWN**

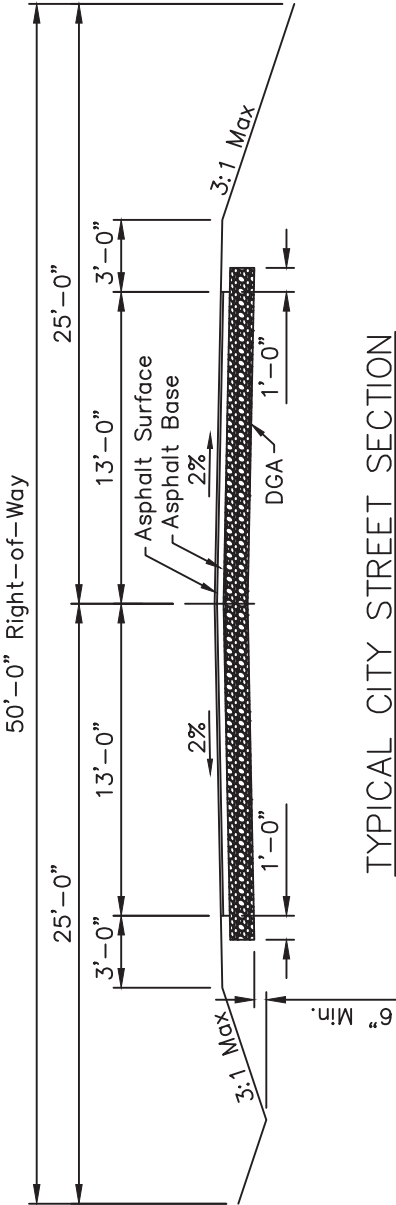
**BEDDING & BACKFILLING  
(PAVED W/ FLOWABLE FILL)**

STANDARD DRAWING NO. G-03-01

APPROVED BY: *James H. Hester* 01/01/19  
CITY ENGINEER DATE



TYPICAL CITY STREET SECTION  
(curb/gutter & sidewalks)



TYPICAL CITY STREET SECTION

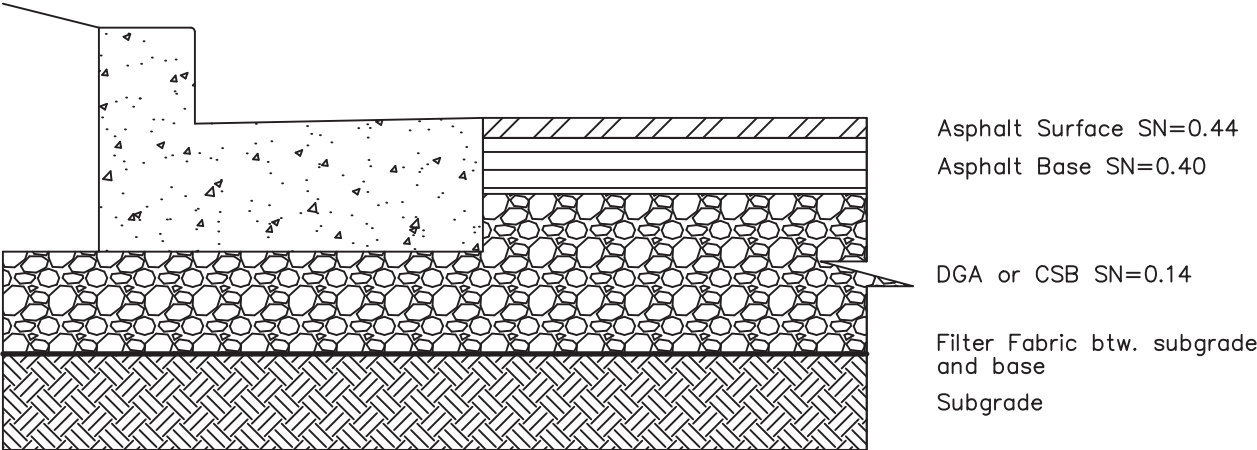
**B****BARDSTOWN**

TYPICAL STREET SECTIONS

STANDARD DRAWING NO. R-01-01

APPROVED BY: *James H. Hester* 01/01/19  
CITY ENGINEER DATE

Typical Pavement Section



Minimum Pavement Sections

| Street Classification               | Minimum Layer Thicknesses*                        |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Residential Cul-de-sac (<1,000 ft.) | 9" DGA, 3" Asphalt Base, 1.25" Asphalt Surface    |
| Residential Collector (>1,000 ft.)  | 9" DGA, 3.5" Asphalt Base, 1.25" Asphalt Surface  |
| Commercial                          | 12" DGA, 4.5" Asphalt Base, 1.25" Asphalt Surface |
| Light Industrial (LIP)              | 12" DGA, 5.5" Asphalt Base, 1.5" Asphalt Surface  |
| Industrial                          | 14" DGA, 6" Asphalt Base, 1.5" Asphalt Surface    |

\*Minimum pavement designs based on a 15 year design life and a CBR of 3 or less.

NOTES:

- Alternate pavement designs may be submitted to the Office of the City Engineer for approval by a licensed Engineer with an accompanying geotechnical report.
- Alternate designs shall be in accordance with the current edition of KYTC's Pavement Design Guide and Standard Specifications.
- Subgrade stabilization is recommended for any soil with a CBR less than 7.
- Use geotextile fabrics in accordance with KYTC standards in saturated foundation areas and in embankment benching areas or as required by the City Engineer.
- Roadside ditches shall be a minimum of six (6) inches below the bottom of the pavement stone base layer and shall be sloped, at a minimum, of one (1) percent longitudinally.
- A subgrade drainage system shall be installed in accordance with the Standard Specifications with underdrains at a minimum spacing of 100 feet center-to-center along the edges of the roadway or as required by the City Engineer.

B

BARDSTOWN

PAVEMENT DESIGN DETAIL

STANDARD DRAWING NO. R-02-01

APPROVED BY: James Filiberto 01/01/19  
CITY ENGINEER DATE

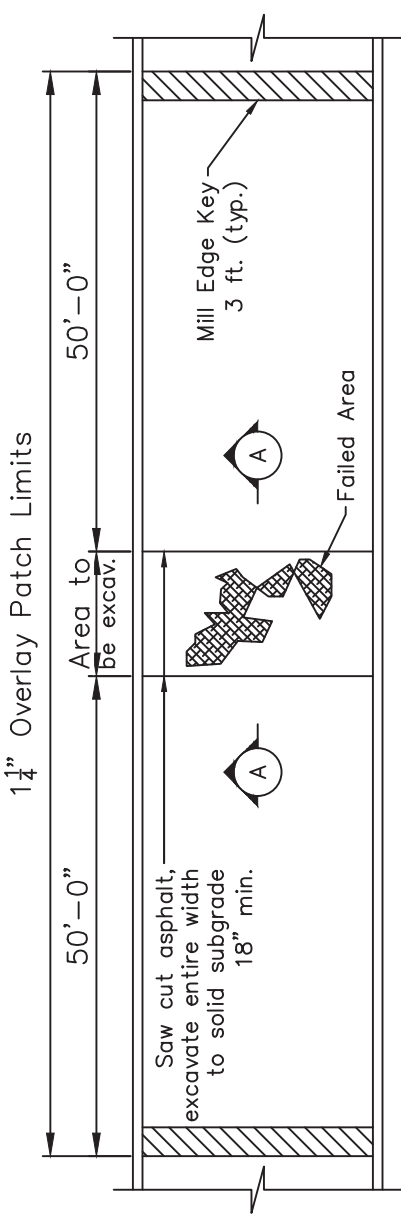


1. Concrete shall be KYTC Class "A"
2. Sawed contraction joints shall be constructed every 20 feet, with a min. depth of 3", in accordance with KYTC Standard Specifications.
3. Full depth expansion joints shall be constructed at contact with new or existing concrete and at all drainage inlets.

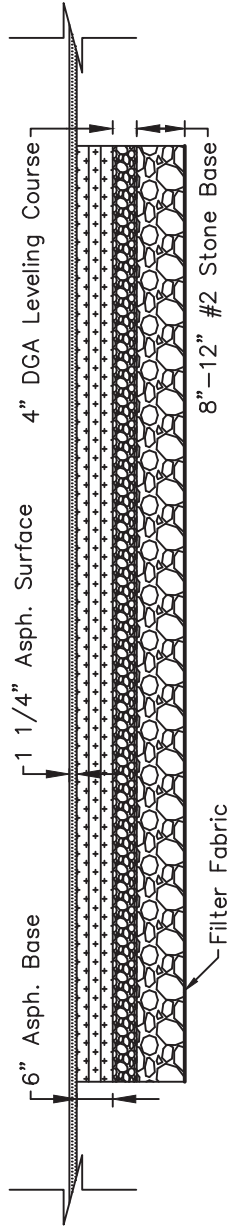
## **CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK DETAILS**

STANDARD DRAWING NO. R-03-01

APPROVED BY: James Johnston 01/01/19  
CITY ENGINEER DATE



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A  
(Minimum Section)

NOTES:

1. 1 1/4" Overlay patch is NOT required if the final asphalt surface has not been placed.
2. If numerous failures exist, then entire road may be required to be overlaid.
3. #2 Stone base layer shall be placed to "day light" to nearest ditch or cross drain.
4. Subgrade underdrains or "bleeders" may be installed using min. 4" diameter perforated pipe with min. 6" envelope of size #57 stone.

**B** **BARDSTOWN**

ROADWAY FAILURE  
REPAIR DETAIL

STANDARD DRAWING NO. R-04-01

APPROVED BY: *Jessie Heston* 01/01/19  
CITY ENGINEER DATE



KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - #####



**Kentucky Transportation Cabinet**

**Highway District 4**

**And**

**\_\_\_\_\_ (2), Construction**

**Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System**

**Permit KYR10**

**Best Management Practices (BMP) plan**

**Groundwater protection plan**

**For Highway Construction Activities**

**For**

**INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT US 62 AND  
US 31E. (18CCN) (2020CCR)**

**Project: CID ## - #####**

## KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - #####

### Project information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District \_\_ (1)
2. Resident Engineer: (2)
3. Contractor name: (2)  
Address: (2)  
  
Phone number: (2)  
Contact: (2)  
Contractors agent responsible for compliance with the KPDES permit requirements (3):
4. Project Control Number (2)
5. Route (Address)  
US 31E at US 62 Intersection
6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point) dd/mm/ss, dd/mm/ss  
37.810000  
-85.471666
7. County (project mid-point)  
Nelson
8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)
9. Projected completion date: (2)

## KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - #####

### A. Site description:

1. Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description)  
INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT US 62 AND US 31E. (18CCN) (2020CCR)
2. Order of major soil disturbing activities (2) and (3)
3. Projected volume of material to be moved  
4294 CU YD
4. Estimate of total project area (acres)  
1.05
5. Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres)  
1.05
6. Post construction runoff coefficient will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information.(1)
7. Data describing existing soil condition  
Existing soil to be excavated is roadway embankment
8. Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any) (2)  
No existing Water quality data exist
9. Receiving water name (1)  
UT to Beech Fork
10. TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters:  
No TMDL Streams
11. Site map – Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific

## KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

### 12. Potential sources of pollutants:

The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

## B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures:

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as "Do Not Disturb" until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP's shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA's as the work progresses. All DDA's will have adequate BMP's in place before being disturbed.

### KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

- Construction Access – This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.
- At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.
- Clearing and Grubbing – The following BMP's will be considered and used where appropriate.
  - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
  - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
  - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved
  - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
  - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
  - Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
  - Temporary Mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- Cut & Fill and placement of drainage structures - The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:
  - Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed
  - Channel Lining
  - Erosion Control Blanket
  - Temporary mulch and/or seeding for areas where construction activities will be ceased for 21 days or more.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods
- Profile and X-Section in place – The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
  - Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary Mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.

## KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

- Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
  - Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Temporary Mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
  - Special BMP's such as Karst Policy
- Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.) – A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probably changes include:
- Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.
  - Permanent Seeding and Protection
  - Placing Sod
  - Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project
- BMP's including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMP's to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are : No permanent BMPs are being proposed.

## C. Other Control Measures

1. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
2. Waste Materials

All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. Hazardous Waste

All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Section Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the

## KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - #####

project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

### 4. Spill Prevention

The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff.

#### ➤ **Good Housekeeping:**

The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label
- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container
- Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed
- The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite

#### ➤ **Hazardous Products:**

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.

- Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable
- Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained
- Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials
- If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed

## KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

### **The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:**

#### **➤ Petroleum Products:**

Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.

This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

#### **➤ Fertilizers:**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

#### **➤ Paints:**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

#### **➤ Concrete Truck Washout:**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water

#### **➤ Spill Control Practices**



## KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - #####

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup:

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contact with a hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

### **D. Other State and Local Plans**

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)

## KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - #####

### E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.
- Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.
  - Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance. (1)

### F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed the KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stock piles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order; if a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.

## KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - #####

- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 50 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

### **G. Non – Storm Water discharges**

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water from cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

### **H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)**

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, will or may be may be conducted as part of this construction project:

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - #####

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. (e) land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. (f) Storing, ..., or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste, ..., in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles, (This does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. (g) .... Handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants, ...., at a central location;

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials, (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes, (this does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities

\_\_\_\_\_ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the

401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

- (a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;
- (b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;
- (c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in section C. Other control measures.
- (d) Implementation schedule – all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;
- (e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job

## KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - #####

function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provide to the resident engineer.

- (f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections
- (g) Certification (see signature page.)

## KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - #####

### Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

### Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

#### (2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ title \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name<sup>2</sup> signature

(3) Signed \_\_\_\_\_ title \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name<sup>1</sup> signature

1. Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

2. KyTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601 Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - #####

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor

Name:  
Address:  
Address:

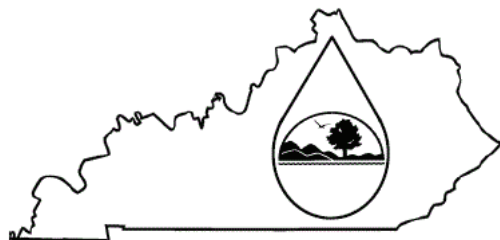
Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_title\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name<sup>1</sup>signature

1. Sub Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.



## KENTUCKY POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (KPDES)

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage of Storm Water Discharge  
Associated with Construction Activities Under the KPDES Storm  
Water General Permit KYR100000

Click here for Instructions  
(Controls/KPDES\_FormKYR10\_Instructions.htm)

Click here to obtain information and a copy of the KPDES General Permit.  
(<http://dep.ky.gov/formslibrary/Documents/KYR10PermitPage.pdf>)

(\*) indicates a required field; (✓) indicates a field may be required based on user input or is an optionally required field

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Reason for Submittal:(*)<br>Application for New Permit Coverage ▼                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Agency Interest ID:<br>Agency Interest ID                                                                                                                                 | Permit Number:(✓)<br>KPDES Permit Number       |
| If change to existing permit coverage is requested, describe the changes for which modification of coverage is being sought:(✓)<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| <b>ELIGIBILITY:</b><br>Stormwater discharges associated with construction activities disturbing individually one (1) acre or more, including, in the case of a common plan of development, contiguous construction activities that cumulatively equal one (1) acre or more of disturbance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| <b>EXCLUSIONS:</b><br>The following are excluded from coverage under this general permit:<br>1) Are conducted at or on properties that have obtained an individual KPDES permit for the discharge of other wastewaters which requires the development and implementation of a Best Management Practices (BMP) plan;<br>2) Any operation that the DOW determines an individual permit would better address the discharges from that operation;<br>3) Any project that discharges to an Impaired Water listed in the most recent Integrated Report, §305(b) as impaired for sediment and for which an approved TMDL has been developed. |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| <b>SECTION I -- FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION (PERMITTEE)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| Company Name:(✓)<br>KYTC Department of Highways District 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | First Name:(✓)<br>Bradley                                                                                                                                                 | M.I.:<br>MI                                    |
| Last Name:(✓)<br>Bottoms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| Mailing Address:(*)<br>634 East Dixie Ave                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | City:(*)<br>Elizabethtown                                                                                                                                                 | State:(*)<br>Kentucky ▼                        |
| Zip:(*)<br>42701                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| eMail Address:(*)<br>bradley.bottoms@ky.gov                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Business Phone:(*)<br>2707665066                                                                                                                                          | Alternate Phone:<br>Phone                      |
| <b>SECTION II -- GENERAL SITE LOCATION INFORMATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| Project Name:(*)<br>23-XXXX - INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT US 62 AND US 31E. (18CCN)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Status of Owner/Operator(*)<br>State Government ▼                                                                                                                         | SIC Code(*)<br>1611 Highway and Street Const ▼ |
| Company Name:(✓)<br>KYTC Department of Highways District 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | First Name:(✓)<br>Bradley                                                                                                                                                 | M.I.:<br>MI                                    |
| Last Name:(✓)<br>Bottoms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| Site Physical Address:(*)<br>US 31 at US 62 Intersection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| City:(*)<br>Bardstown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | State:(*)<br>Kentucky ▼                                                                                                                                                   | Zip:(*)<br>40004                               |
| County:(*)<br>Nelson ▼                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Latitude(decimal degrees)(*)DMS to DD Converter<br>( <a href="https://www.fcc.gov/media/radio/dms-decimal">https://www.fcc.gov/media/radio/dms-decimal</a> )<br>37.810000 | Longitude(decimal degrees)(*)<br>-85.471666    |
| <b>SECTION III -- SPECIFIC SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION ?</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| Project Description:(*)<br>INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT US 62 AND US 31E. (18CCN) (2020CCR)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |
| a. For single projects provide the following information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                |



SECTION IV -- IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A WATER BODY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED 

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     |                                          |                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required?:(*)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     | <div></div>                              |                                                                    |
| SECTION VII -- NOI PREPARER INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                     |                                          |                                                                    |
| First Name:(*) <div>Joseph</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M.I.: <div>MI</div>                 | Last Name:(*) <div>Ferguson</div>        | Company Name:(*) <div>KYTC Department of Highways District 4</div> |
| Mailing Address:(*) <div>634 East Dixie Ave</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | City:(*) <div>Elizabethtown</div>   | State:(*) <div>Kentucky</div>            | Zip:(*) <div>42701</div>                                           |
| eMail Address:(*) <div>joseph.ferguson@ky.gov</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                     | Business Phone:(*) <div>2707665066</div> | Alternate Phone: <div>Phone</div>                                  |
| SECTION VIII -- ATTACHMENTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |                                          |                                                                    |
| Facility Location Map:(*)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     | <div>Upload file</div>                   |                                                                    |
| Supplemental Information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     | <div>Upload file</div>                   |                                                                    |
| SECTION IX -- CERTIFICATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                     |                                          |                                                                    |
| I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. |                                     |                                          |                                                                    |
| Signature:(*) <div>Signature</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     | Title:(*) <div>Title</div>               |                                                                    |
| First Name:(*) <div>First Name</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | M.I.: <div>MI</div>                 | Last Name:(*) <div>Last Name</div>       |                                                                    |
| eMail Address:(*) <div>eMail Address</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Business Phone:(*) <div>Phone</div> | Alternate Phone: <div>Phone</div>        | Signature Date:(*) <div>Date</div>                                 |
| <div><div>Click to Save Values for Future Retrieval</div><div>Click to Submit to EEC</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                     |                                          |                                                                    |

## ***SPECIAL NOTE***

### **Filing of eNOI for KPDES Construction Stormwater Permit**

**County: Nelson**  
**Item No.: 4-80050**

**Route: US 31E/US 62**  
**KDOW Submittal ID:**  
5c6cf4b4-c046-46c1-bbeb-  
03109f79d0a7

**Project Description: INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT US 62 AND US 31E. (18CCN) (2020CCR)**

A Notice of Intent for obtaining coverage under the Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities (KYR10) has been drafted, copy of which is attached. Upon award, the Contractor will be identified in Section III of the form as the “Building Contractor” and it will be submitted for approval to the Kentucky Division of Water. The Contractor shall be responsible for advancing the work in a manner that is compliant with all applicable and appropriate KYTC specifications for sediment and erosion control as well as meeting the requirements of the KYR10 permit and the KDOW.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact David Waldner, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, TCOB, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40622, Phone: (502) 564-7250.

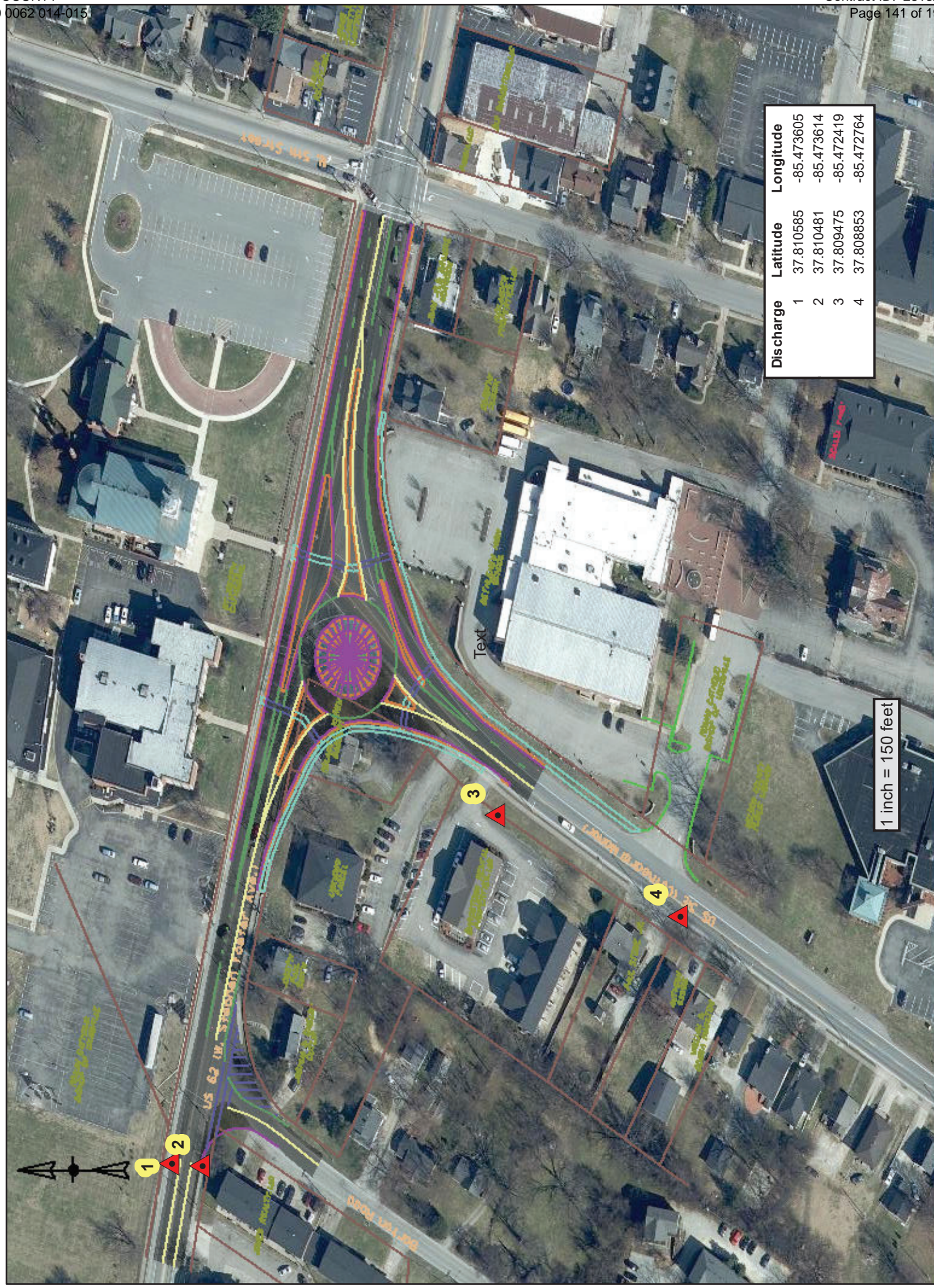
| Discharge | Latitude  | Longitude  |
|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 1         | 37.810585 | -85.473605 |
| 2         | 37.810481 | -85.473614 |
| 3         | 37.809475 | -85.472419 |
| 4         | 37.808853 | -85.472764 |

1 inch = 150 feet

1 inch = 150 feet



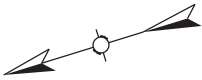
# 4-80050 - Construct Roundabout at US31E/US62 Intersection



| Discharge | Latitude  | Longitude  |
|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 1         | 37.810585 | -85.473605 |
| 2         | 37.810481 | -85.473614 |
| 3         | 37.809475 | -85.472419 |
| 4         | 37.808853 | -85.472764 |



NELSON CO. US 31E ~m.p. 13.98  
~LAT/LONG N 37.809970, W 85.470920  
COUNT STATION A79  
STA. 101+33



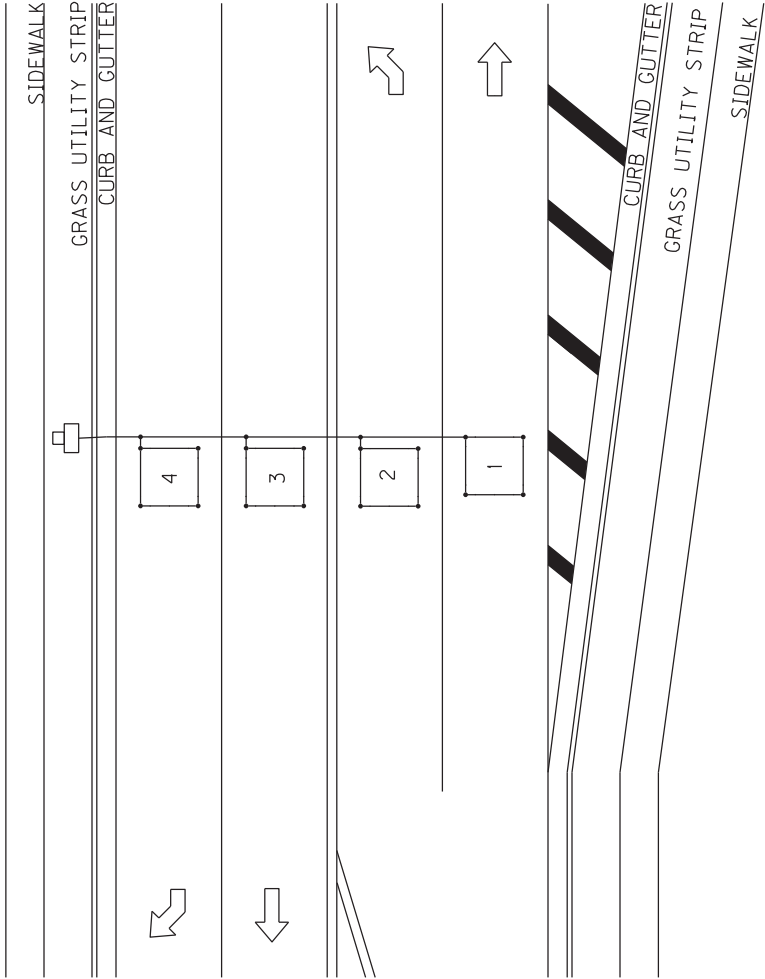
SITE LOCATION IS APPROXIMATE AND WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND APPROVED BY DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.

ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6'X6' SQUARE. EACH LOOP SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE MIDDLE OF ITS RESPECTIVE LANE, SPLICE-FREE TO THE CABINET WITH A MINIMUM OF 2' OF WIRE FOR EACH SENSOR COILED INSIDE THE CABINET. ALL LOOPS SHALL BE LABELED IN THE CABINET. DIVISION OF PLANNING PERSONNEL WILL CONNECT THE LOOPS INSIDE THE CABINET.

INSTALL ONE (1) 10"x8"x4" CABINET MOUNTED TO ONE (1) WOOD POST.

INSTALL ONE (1) 1 1/4" CONDUIT FROM SAW SLOT TO 10"x8"x4" CABINET.

REMOVE EX. TRAFFIC DATA COLLECTION EQUIPMENT AND DISPOSE OF OFF THE PROJECT.



Permanent Traffic Data Acquisition Station  
Estimate Of Quantities

Revised February 2019

# **PERMANENT TRAFFIC DATA ACQUISITION STATIONS ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES**

| Bid Item Code | Description                    | Unit   | Quantity |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|----------|
| 4793          | CONDUIT 1 ¼ INCH               | LIN FT | 10       |
| 4795          | CONDUIT 2 INCH                 | LIN FT |          |
| 4811          | ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE B | EACH   |          |
| 4820          | TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING      | LIN FT | 5        |
| 4821          | OPEN CUT ROADWAY               | LIN FT |          |
| 4829          | PIEZOELECTRIC SENSOR           | EACH   |          |
| 4830          | LOOP WIRE                      | LIN FT | 700      |
| 4833          | WIRE – NO. 8                   | LIN FT |          |
| 4834          | WIRE – NO. 6                   | LIN FT |          |
| 4850          | CABLE NO. 14/1 PAIR            | LIN FT |          |
| 4871          | POLE – 35’ WOODEN              | EACH   |          |
| 4895          | LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL         | LIN FT | 145      |
| 4899          | ELECTRICAL SERVICE             | EACH   |          |
| 20213EC       | INSTALL PAD MOUNT ENCLOSURE    | EACH   |          |
| 20359NN       | GALVANIZED STEEL CABINET       | EACH   |          |
| 20360ES818    | WOOD POST                      | EACH   | 1        |
| 20391NS835    | ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE A | EACH   |          |
| 20392NS835    | ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE C | EACH   |          |
| 20468EC       | ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX 10x8x4 | EACH   | 1        |
| 21543EN       | BORE AND JACK CONDUIT          | LIN FT |          |
| 23206EC       | INSTALL CONTROLLER CABINET     | EACH   |          |

## **MATERIAL, INSTALLATION, AND BID ITEM NOTES FOR PERMANENT TRAFFIC DATA ACQUISITION STATIONS**

---

### **1. DESCRIPTION**

Except as specified in these notes, all work shall consist of furnishing and installing all materials necessary for permanent data acquisition station equipment installation(s) and shall be performed in accordance with the current editions of:

- The Contract
- Division of Planning Standard Detail Sheets
- Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*
- Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, *Standard Drawings*
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70: *National Electrical Code*
- Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), *National Electrical Safety Code*
- Federal Highway Administration, *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices*
- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), *Roadside Design Guide*.
- Standards of the utility company serving the installation, if applicable

The permanent traffic data acquisition station layout(s) indicate the extent and general arrangement of the proposed installation and are for general guidance. Any omission or commission shown or implied shall not be cause for deviation from the intent of the plans and specifications. Information shown on the plans and in this proposal and the types and quantities of work listed are not to be taken as an accurate or complete evaluation of the material and conditions to be encountered during construction. The bidder must draw his own conclusion as to the conditions encountered. The Department of Highways (Department) does not give any guarantee as to the accuracy of the data and no claim will be considered for additional compensation if the conditions encountered are not in accordance with the information shown. If any modifications of the plans or specifications are considered necessary by the Contractor, details of such modifications and the reasons, therefore, shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer for written approval prior to beginning such modified work.

The Contractor shall contact all utility companies and the district utility agent prior to beginning construction to insure proper clearance and shielding from existing and proposed utilities. The Contractor shall use all possible care in excavating on this project so as not to disturb any existing utilities whether shown on the plans or not shown on the plans. Any utilities disturbed or damaged by the Contractor during construction shall be replaced or repaired to original condition by the Contractor at no cost to the department. If necessary, to avoid existing utilities, the Contractor shall hand dig areas where poles or conduit cross utilities.



Material, Installation, and Bid Item Notes for  
Permanent Traffic Data Acquisition Stations

Revised August, 2018

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damage to public and/or private property resulting from his work.

The Contractor shall inspect the project site prior to submitting a bid and shall be thoroughly familiarized with existing conditions. Submission of a bid will be considered an affirmation of this inspection having been completed. The Department will not honor any claims resulting from site conditions.

## **2. MATERIALS**

All proposed materials shall be approved prior to being utilized. The Contractor shall submit for material approval an electronic file of descriptive literature, drawings and any requested design data for the proposed materials. After approval, no substitutions of any approved materials may be made without the written approval of the Engineer.

Materials requiring sampling shall be made available a sufficient time in advance of their use to allow for necessary testing.

### **2.1. Anchoring**

#### **2.1.1. Anchor and Anchor Rod**

Anchor, except rock anchor, shall be expanding type, with a minimum area of 135 square inches.

Anchor rod shall be galvanized steel, double-eye, have a minimum diameter of 5/8 inches, and a minimum length of 84 inches. Minimum holding capacity shall be 15,400 lbs.

Rock anchor shall be galvanized steel, triple-eye, expanding type, with a minimum diameter of 3/4 inch, a minimum 53 inches long, and a minimum tensile strength of 23,000 lb.

#### **2.1.2. Guy Wire and Guy Guard**

Guy wire shall be Class A, Zinc-coated, 3/8 inch diameter, high strength grade steel (minimum 10,800 lb.) and galvanized per ASTM A475. Guy guard shall be 8' long, fully-rounded, yellow, and able to be securely attached to the guy wire.

#### **2.1.3. Strandwise for Guy Wire**

Strandwise for guy wire shall be 3/8 inch and rated to hold a minimum of 90% of the rated breaking strength (RBS) of the strand used.

### **2.2. Asphalt**

Asphalt shall be a minimum CL2 Asph Surf 0.38C PG64-22 and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

### **2.3. Backer Rod**

Backer rod shall be 1/2 inch diameter, closed cell polyethylene foam and shall meet or exceed the following physical properties:

- Density (average): 2.0 lbs/cu.ft. (minimum): ASTM D 1622 test method
- Tensile Strength: 50 PSI (minimum): ASTM D 1623 test method
- Compression Recovery: 90% (minimum): ASTM D 5249 test method
- Water Absorption: 0.03 gm/cc (maximum): ASTM C 1016 test method

## **2.4. Cabinets**

### **2.4.1. Galvanized Steel Cabinet**

Galvanized Steel Cabinet shall be constructed of 16 or 14 gauge galvanized steel and shall meet or exceed the industry standards set forth by UL 50 and NEMA 3R. The finish shall be an ANSI 61 gray polyester powder finish inside and out over the galvanized steel. Cabinet shall have minimum inside dimensions of 20 inches high by 20 inches wide by 8 inches deep.

The cabinet shall be equipped with the following:

- Drip shield top
- Seam-free sides, front, and back, to provide protection in outdoor installations against rain, sleet, and snow
- Hinged cover with 16 gauge galvanized steel continuous stainless steel pin.
- Cover fastened with captive plated steel screws, knob or latch
- Hasp and staple for padlocking
- No gaskets or knockouts
- Back panel for terminal block installation
- Post mounting hardware
- Terminal Blocks

### **2.4.2. Anchor Bolt for Pad Mounted Cabinet**

Anchor bolt for pad mounted cabinet shall be galvanized steel with minimum dimensions of 3/8 inch by 6 inches.

## **2.5. Concrete**

Concrete shall be Class A and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

## **2.6. Conduit and Conduit Fittings**

Conduit and conduit fittings shall be rigid steel unless otherwise specified.

Conduit shall be zinc galvanized inside and out and conform to the NEC, UL Standard 6, and ANSI C-80.1.

Rigid Steel Conduit Fittings shall be galvanized inside and out and conform to the NEC, UL Standard 514B, and ANSI C-80.4. Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC) will not be approved as an acceptable alternative to rigid steel conduit.

## **2.7. Conduit sealant**

Conduit sealant shall be weather-, mold-, and mildew-resistant and chemically resistant to gasoline, oil, dilute acids and bases. Conduit sealant shall be closed cell type and shall meet or exceed the following properties:

- |                                    |                                                |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| • Cure Time                        | 20 minutes max.                                |
| • Density                          | 64.4 kg/m <sup>3</sup> ; 6 lbs/ft <sup>3</sup> |
| • Compressive Strength (ASTM 1691) | 13.8 MPa; 330 or 300 psi                       |

- Tensile Strength (ASTM 1623) 15.9 MPa; 270 or 250 psi
- Flexural Strength (ASTM D790) 14.5 MPa; 460 or 450 psi
- Service Temperature -20 to 200 F

## **2.8. Electrical Service Meter Base**

Electrical service meter base shall meet or exceed all requirements of the National Electrical Code and the local utility providing the electrical service.

## **2.9. Electrical Service Disconnect**

Electrical service disconnect shall meet or exceed all requirements of the National Electrical Code and the local utility providing the electrical service.

## **2.10. Flashing Arrow**

Flashing Arrow shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

## **2.11. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) Receptacle**

Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter Receptacle shall be 2-pole, 3-wire, 20 Amp, 125 Volt, 60 Hz, NEMA 5-20R configuration and meet or exceed the following standards and certifications:

- NEMA WD-1 and WD-6
- UL 498 and 943
- NOM 057
- ANSI C-73

This item shall include a UL listed, 4 inch x4 inch x 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub> inch box with <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inch side and end knockouts and a 1½ inches deep, single-receptacle cover to house the GFCI receptacle. Box and cover shall be hot rolled, galvanized steel with a minimum thickness of 0.62 inches.

## **2.12. Grounding**

### **2.12.1. Ground Rod**

Ground Rod shall be composite shaft consisting of a pure copper exterior (5 mil minimum) that has been inseparably molten welded to a steel core. Ground Rod shall have a minimum diameter of 5/8 inch, a minimum length of 8 feet and shall be manufactured for the sole purpose of providing electrical grounding.

### **2.12.2. Ground Rod Clamp**

Ground rod shall be equipped with a one piece cast copper or bronze body with a non-ferrous hexagonal head set screw and designed to accommodate a 10 AWG solid through 2 AWG stranded grounding conductor.

## **2.13. Grout**

### **2.13.1. Grout for Inductive Loop Installation**

Grout for inductive loop installation shall be non-shrink, shall meet the requirements of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*,

and shall be included on the KYTC Division of Materials, *List of Approved Materials*.

### **2.13.2. Grout for Piezoelectric Sensor Installation**

Grout for piezoelectric sensor installation shall be per the piezoelectric sensor manufacturer's recommendation. Grout shall be suitable for installation in both asphalt and Portland cement pavements. Grout shall have a short curing time (tack free in ten minutes; open to traffic in forty minutes; and fully cured within sixty minutes) to prevent unnecessary lane closure time and should be of sufficient consistency to prevent running when applied on road surfaces with a drainage cross slope. Particulate matter within the grout shall not separate or settle and the grout shall not shrink during the curing process.

## **2.14. Hardware**

Except where specified otherwise, all hardware such as nuts, bolts, washers, threaded ends of fastening devices, etc. with a diameter less than 5/8 inch shall be passivated stainless steel, alloy type 316 or type 304. Stainless steel hardware shall meet ASTM F593 and F594 for corrosion resistance. All other nuts and bolts shall meet ASTM A307 and shall be galvanized.

### **2.14.1. Conduit Strap**

Conduit strap shall be double-hole, stainless steel, and sized to support specified conduit. Conduit strap shall attach to wood pole or post with two 2 1/4 inch wood screws.

### **2.14.2. Mounting Strap for Pole Mount Cabinet**

Mounting strap for pole mount cabinet shall be 3/4 inch x 0.03 inch stainless steel; equipped with clips or buckles to securely hold strap.

### **2.14.3. Metal Framing Channel and Fittings**

Metal framing channel shall be 1 5/8 inches wide galvanized steel that conforms to ASTM A1011 and ASTM A653. One side of the channel shall have a continuous slot with in-turned edges to accommodate toothed fittings.

Fittings shall be punch pressed from steel plates and conform to ASTM A575 and the physical requirements of ASTM A1011.

## **2.15. Junction Box**

### **2.15.1. Junction Box Type A, B, or C**

Junction Box Type A, B, or C shall meet or exceed ANSI/SCTE 77-2007, Tier 15. Box shall have an open bottom. A removable, non-slip cover marked "PLANNING" shall be equipped with a lifting slot and attached with a minimum of two 3/8 inch stainless steel hex bolts and washers. Type A Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 13 inches wide by 24 inches long by 18 inches deep. Type B Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 11 inches wide by 18 inches long by 12

inches deep. Type C Box shall have nominal inside dimensions of 24 inches wide by 36 inches long by 30 inches deep.

**2.15.2. Aggregate for Junction Box Type A, B, or C**

Aggregate for junction box type A, B, or C shall be gradation size no. 57 and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

**2.15.3. Junction Box 10x8x4**

Junction Box Type 10x8x4 shall be constructed of a UV-stabilized, nonmetallic material or non-rusting metal and be weatherproof in accordance with NEMA 4X. Box shall be equipped with an overhanging door with a continuous durable weatherproof gasket between the body and door. Door shall be hinged with screws, hinge(s) and pin(s) and shall be equipped with a padlockable latch on the side opposite the hinge(s). Junction Box 10x8x4 shall have minimum inside dimensions of 10 inches high by 8 inches wide by 4 inches deep.

**2.16. Maintain and Control Traffic**

Materials for the bid item Maintain and Control Traffic shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*, and the KYTC Department of Highways *Standard Drawings*.

**2.17. Piezoelectric Sensor**

Piezoelectric sensor (piezo) shall provide a consistent level voltage output signal when a vehicle axle passes over it, shall have a shielded transmission cable attached, and shall meet the following requirements:

- Dimensions: such that sensor will fit in a ¾ inch wide by 1 inch deep saw cut. Total length shall be 6 feet unless specified otherwise.
- Output uniformity: ± 7% (maximum)
- Typical output level range: 250mV (minimum) from a wheel load of 400 lbs.
- Working temperature range: -40° to 160° F.
- Sensor life: 30 million Equivalent Single Axle Loadings (minimum)

Shielded transmission cable shall be coaxial and shall meet the following requirements:

- RG 58C/U with a high density polyethylene outer jacket rated for direct burial
- Length shall be a minimum of 100 feet. Installations may exceed 100 feet so the piezo shall be supplied with a lead-in of appropriate length so that the cable can be installed splice-free from the piezo to the cabinet.
- Soldered, water resistant connection to the sensor.

One installation bracket for every 6 inches of sensor length shall also be supplied. Piezo shall be a RoadTrax BL Class I or approved equal.

**2.18. Saw Slot Sealant**

Saw Slot Sealant shall be non-shrink, non-stringing, moisture cure, polyurethane

encapsulant suitable for use in both asphalt and concrete pavements. It shall provide a void-free encapsulation for detector loop cables and adequate compressive yield strength and flexibility to withstand heavy vehicular traffic and normal pavement movement.

The cured encapsulant shall meet or exceed the following:

- Hardness (Indentation): 35-65 Shore A, ASTM D2240
- Tensile Strength: 150 psi minimum, ASTM D412
- Elongation: 125% minimum 2 inch/minute pull, ASTM D412
- Tack-free Drying Time: 24 hours maximum, ASTM C679
- Complete Drying Time: 30 hours maximum, KM 64-447
- Chemical Interactions (seven day cure at room temperature, 24-hour immersion, KM 64-446):
  - Motor Oil: No effect
  - Deicing Chemicals: No effect
  - Gasoline: Slight swell
  - Hydraulic Brake Fluid: No effect
  - Calcium Chloride (5%): No effect

## **2.19. Seeding and Protection**

Material for Seeding and Protection shall be Seed Mixture Type I and conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

## **2.20. Signs**

Materials for signs shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

## **2.21. Splicing Materials**

### **2.21.1. Electrical Tape**

Electrical tape shall be a premium grade, UL-listed, all-weather, vinyl-insulating tape with a minimum thickness of 7 mil. Tape shall be flame retardant and resistant to abrasion, moisture, alkalis, acids, corrosion, and weather (including ultraviolet exposure).

### **2.21.2. Splice Kit**

Splice kit shall be inline resin-type and rated for a minimum of 600V. Resin shall be electrical insulating-type and shall provide complete moisture and insulation resistance.

## **2.22. Steel Reinforcing Bar**

Steel reinforcing bar shall be #5 and shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

## **2.23. Terminal Block**

Terminal block shall be rated for a minimum of 300 V and have a minimum of six



terminal pairs with 9/16-inch nominal spacing (center to center) for connecting loop and piezoelectric sensor wires to cable assemblies. Terminal block shall have screw type terminal strips to accommodate wire with spade-tongue ends.

## **2.24. Warning Tape**

Warning tape shall be acid and alkali resistant formulated for direct burial. Tape shall be a minimum of 3 inches wide by 4.0 mils (nominal) thick, and shall be permanently imprinted with a minimum 1 inch black legend on a red background warning of an electric line. Tape shall meet or exceed the following industry specifications:

- American Gas Association (AGA) 72-D-56
- American Petroleum Institute (API) RP 1109
- American Public Works Association (APWA) Uniform Color Code
- Department of Transportation (DOT) Office of Pipeline Safety USAS B31.8
- Federal Gas Safety Regulations S 192-321 (e)
- General Services Administration (GSA) Public Buildings Service Guide: PBS 4-1501, Amendment 2
- National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) PSS 73-1
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 1926.956 (c) (1)

## **2.25. Wire and Cable**

All cable and wire shall be plainly marked in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC).

### **2.25.1. Loop Wire**

Loop wire shall be 14 AWG, stranded, copper, single conductor, and shall conform to the International Municipal Signal Association (IMSA) Specification No. 51-7.

### **2.25.2. Cable No. 14/1 Pair**

Cable No. 14/1 pair loop lead-in cable shall be 14 AWG, stranded, copper paired, electrically shielded conductors, and shall conform to IMSA 19-2.

### **2.25.3. Grounding conductor**

Grounding conductor and bonding jumper shall be solid or stranded, 4 AWG bare copper.

### **2.25.4. Service Entrance Conductor**

Service entrance conductor shall be stranded, copper, Type USE-2, sized as required to comply with the NEC.

### **2.25.5. Terminal for electrical wire or cable**

Terminal for electrical wires or cables shall be insulated, solderless, spade tongue terminals of correct wire and stud size. Terminal for electrical wires or cables shall be incidental to the wire or cable (including piezoelectric sensor transmission cable) to be connected to terminal strips.



Material, Installation, and Bid Item Notes for  
Permanent Traffic Data Acquisition Stations

Revised August, 2018

**2.26. Wood Post**

Wood post shall be Southern Pine pretreated to conform to the American Wood Preservers' Association (AWPA) C-14 or UC4B and shall have minimum dimensions of 4 inches by 4 inches by 8 feet long (for Galvanized Steel Cabinet) or 4 feet long (for Junction Box 10x8x4), sawed on all four sides with both ends square.

**2.27. Wooden Pole**

Wooden pole shall be a Class IV wood pole of the length specified and shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* except the pole shall be treated in accordance with AWPA P9 Type A.

### **3. CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

The plans indicate the extent and general arrangement of the installation and are for guidance. When the Contractor deems any modifications to the plans or specifications necessary, details of such changes and the reasons shall be submitted in writing to the engineer for written approval prior to beginning the modified work.

After the project has been let and awarded, the Division of Construction shall notify the Division of Planning of the scheduled date for a Pre-Construction meeting so that prior arrangements can be made to attend. This will allow the Division of Planning an opportunity to address any concerns and answer any questions that the Contractor may have before beginning the work.

The Division of Planning Equipment Management Team (502-564-7183) shall be notified a minimum of seven days before any work pertaining to these specifications begins to allow their personnel the option to be present during installation.

Unless otherwise specified, installed materials shall be new.

Construction involving the installation of loops or piezoelectric sensors shall not be performed when the temperature of the pavement is less than 38°F.

A final inspection will be performed by a member of the Central Office Division of Planning equipment staff after the installation is complete to verify that the installation is in compliance with the plans and specifications.

Any required corrective work shall be performed per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

#### **3.1. Anchoring**

Furnish: Anchor, anchor rod, guy wire, strand vise, guy guard.

Anchor shall be installed in relatively dry and solid soil. Rock anchor shall be installed in solid rock. Excavate the hole at a 45° to 60° angle in line with the guy (hole size shall be slightly larger than the expanded anchor – see manufacturer's recommendation). Attach rod to anchor, install assembly into hole, and expand anchor. Backfill and tamp entire disturbed area. The effectiveness of the anchor is dependent upon the thoroughness of backfill tamping. Attach guy to strand vise on pole and anchor rod and tighten to required tension. Install guy guard on guy.

#### **3.2. Bore and Jack Pipe – 2"**

Furnish: Steel Encasement Pipe, 2"

Bore and jack pipe – 2" shall conform to the Section 706 of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

### **3.3. Cleanup and Restoration**

Furnish: Seed Mix Type 1 (as required); fertilizer (as required); agricultural limestone (as required); mulch or hydromulch (as required); tackifier (as required).

The Contractor shall be responsible for repairing any damage to public and/or private property resulting from his work. Upon completion of the work, restore all disturbed highway features in like kind design and materials. This shall include filling any ruts and leveling ground appropriately. Contractor shall dispose of all waste and debris off the project. Sow all disturbed earthen areas with Seed Mix Type 1 per Section 212 of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. All materials and labor necessary for cleanup and restoration shall be considered incidental to other bid items.

### **3.4. Conduit**

Furnish: Conduit; conduit fittings; bushings (grounding where required); LB condulets (as required); weatherheads (as required); conduit straps; hardware; conduit sealant.

Conduit that may be subject to regular pressure from traffic shall be laid to a minimum depth of 24 inches below grade. Conduit that will not be subject to regular pressure from traffic shall be laid to a minimum depth of 18 inches below grade.

Conduit ends shall be reamed to remove burrs and sharp edges. Cuts shall be square and true so that the ends will butt together for the full circumference of the conduit. Tighten couplings until the ends of the conduit are brought together. Do not leave exposed threads. Damaged portions of the galvanized surfaces and untreated threads resulting from field cuts shall be painted with an Engineer-approved, rust inhibitive paint. Conduit bends shall have a radius of no less than 12 times the nominal diameter of the conduit, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Contractor shall install a bushing (grounding bushing where required) on both ends of all conduits. Cap spare conduits on both ends with caps or conduit sealant.

Conduit openings in junction boxes and cabinets shall be waterproofed with a flexible, removable conduit sealant, working it around the wires, and extending it a minimum 1 inch into the end of the conduit.

After the conduit has been installed and prior to backfilling, the conduit installation shall be inspected and approved by the Engineer.

### **3.5. Electrical Service**

Furnish: Meter base, service disconnect, wire, GFCI AC duplex receptacle with box and cover; conduit, conduit fittings, bushings (grounding where required); LB condulets (as required); weatherhead; conduit straps; hardware; conduit sealant; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor.

Prior to any construction, the Contractor shall initiate a work order with the local power

company for the installation of electrical service to the site. A representative from the Division of Planning and the local power company shall be consulted prior to choosing an exact location for the pole. The Contractor shall clear the right-of-way for the electrical service drop.

Contractor shall obtain electrical inspections, memberships, meter base, service disconnect and any other requirements by the utility serving the installation and pay all fees as required.

Install meter-base and disconnect panel with a 30-ampere, fused, circuit breaker inside. Install a manufactured weatherproof hub connectors to connect the conduit to the top of the meter base and service disconnect.

Install a rigid  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch conduit with three 8 AWG service conductors from the cabinet, through the service disconnect to the meter base and a  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " conduit with three 8 AWG service conductors from the meter base to a weatherhead two feet from the top of the electrical service pole. Install conduit straps 30 inches on center and provide a drip loop where the wire enters the weatherhead. Splice electric drop with service entrance conductors at the top of the pole.

The limit of conduit incidental to "Install Electrical Service" for a pad mounted cabinet is 24 inches beyond face of service pole.

Install a 120-volt, 20-amp GFCI AC duplex receptacle with box and cover in the automatic data recorder (ADR) cabinet.

Install a ground rod with clamp. Install a grounding conductor wire from the meter base, through the disconnect panel, to the ground rod clamp. Install grounding conductor in  $1\frac{3}{4}$ " conduit from service disconnect to ground rod.

After completing the installation and before the electrical service is connected, obtain a certificate of compliance from the Kentucky Department of Housing, Buildings and Construction, Electrical Inspection Division.

### **3.6. Flashing Arrow**

Furnish: Arrow Panel

Construction of Flashing Arrow shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

### **3.7. Galvanized Steel Cabinet**

Furnish: Cabinet; wood posts; concrete; conduit fittings; metal framing channel; pipe clamp; terminal block(s); spade tongue wire terminals; wire labels; hardware.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the cabinet such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the *Roadside Design Guide*. Install Cabinet such that the door of the

cabinet faces the roadway.

Excavate as required and install wood posts to a depth of 36 inches and place concrete around posts as shown on the standard detail sheets. Install metal framing channel with pipe clamp between posts.

Install Cabinet on wood posts 38 inches above the finished grade as shown on the standard detail sheets. Install a unistrut between posts when two posts are specified.

Install the required number of terminal blocks on the cabinet back plate. Install a spade tongue terminal on each loop and piezo sensor wire entering the cabinet and connect wires to terminal block(s). Wiring shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside cabinet.

Install conduit from ground to cabinet and attach to pipe clamp. Install locknuts to attach conduit to cabinet and install a conduit bushing as shown on the standard detail sheets.

### **3.8. Grounding**

Furnish: Ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor.

At sites with electrical or solar service, all conduits, poles, and cabinets shall be bonded to ground rods and the electrical system ground to form a complete grounded system.

Install such that top of ground rod is a minimum of 3 inches below finished grade.

Grounding systems shall have a maximum 25 ohms resistance to ground. If the resistance to ground is greater than 25 ohms, two or more ground rods connected in parallel shall be installed. Adjacent ground rods shall be separated by a minimum of 6 feet.

### **3.9. Install Pad Mount Enclosure**

Furnish: Concrete; anchor bolts with washers and nuts; conduit; conduit fittings; conduit grounding bushings; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor; conduit sealant; wooden stakes (where required); wire labels; hardware.

The Contractor shall be responsible for securing the enclosure from the Central Office Division of Planning Warehouse in Frankfort and transporting it to the installation site.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the enclosure such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the *Roadside Design Guide*.

Excavate as required, and place concrete to construct the enclosure foundation as specified on the standard detail sheets. Install enclosure on the concrete base such that the door(s) of the enclosure opens away from traffic (hinges away from traffic). Install anchor bolts, washers, and nuts to secure the enclosure to the foundation.

Install ground rod with clamp and install one  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch rigid conduit from enclosure base to

ground rod. Install a grounding conductor from ground rod to enclosure base and bond to each conduit bushing in the base.

Install one  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch rigid steel conduit for electrical service from the base of the enclosure to 24 inches beyond the concrete base. Make all field wiring connections to the electrical service, as applicable.

If electrical service is not provided as a bid item in the contract, plug conduit on both ends with a cap, conduit sealant, or electrical tape. Mark the location of the buried conduit end with a wooden stake labeled "3/4 in. conduit."

Install specified rigid steel conduit(s) into the base of the enclosure for sensor wire entry. Install one spare 2 inch conduit from the enclosure base to 2 feet beyond the concrete base. Plug spare conduit on both ends with a cap, conduit sealant or electrical tape.

The limit of all conduits incidental to "Install Pad Mount Enclosure" is 24 inches beyond the edge of the concrete base.

Wiring in enclosure shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside enclosure. KYTC personnel will furnish and install terminal blocks and connect sensors to terminal blocks.

### **3.10. Install Controller Cabinet**

Furnish: Mounting brackets; mounting straps; conduit; LB condulets; conduit fittings; conduit grounding bushings; ground rod with clamp; grounding conductor; cable staples; conduit sealant; wooden stakes (where required); wire labels; hardware.

The Contractor shall be responsible for securing the cabinet from the Central Office Division of Planning Warehouse in Frankfort and transporting it to the installation site. Any existing holes in the cabinet not to be reused shall be covered or plugged to meet NEC requirements.

Install mounting brackets and secure cabinet to pole with mounting straps.

Install a ground rod with clamp. Install grounding conductor in 1- $\frac{3}{4}$ " conduit from cabinet to ground rod.

Install one  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch rigid steel conduit with two lb condulets from cabinet to electrical service disconnect box. Make all field wiring connections to the electrical service, as applicable.

If electrical service is not provided as a bid item in the contract, plug conduit on both ends with cap, plumbers putty, conduit sealant, or electrical tape. Mark the location of the buried conduit end with a wooden stake labeled "3/4 in. conduit".

Install specified rigid steel conduit(s) and type LB conduit(s) into the bottom of the

cabinet for sensor wire entry. The limit of conduits incidental to “Install Controller Cabinet” is 24 inches beyond the face of the pole.

Wiring in cabinet shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside cabinet. KYTC personnel will furnish and install terminal blocks and connect sensors to terminal blocks.

### **3.11. Junction Box Type 10x8x4**

Furnish: Junction box; wood post; conduit fittings; wire labels; hardware.

Where right-of-way allows, locate the junction box such that it is outside the clear zone in accordance with the Roadside Design Guide.

Excavate as required and install wood post(s) to a depth of 18 inches. Install junction box on wood post such that the bottom of the box is 18 inches above the finished grade as shown on the standard detail sheets. Box shall be installed with four (4) 2½ inch wood screws and washers.

Install locknuts to attach conduit to junction box and install a conduit bushing as shown on the standard detail sheets.

Wiring inside box shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside box.

### **3.12. Junction Box Type A, B, or C**

Furnish: Junction box, No. 57 aggregate; grounding conductor

Excavate as required and place approximately 12 inches of No. 57 aggregate beneath the proposed junction box to allow for drainage. Install specified junction box type A, B, or C near the edge of pavement, flush with finished grade per the detail sheets. Where required, orient the box so that the dimensions comply with the National Electrical Code. Stub conduits with grounding bushings into junction box at its base to accommodate wires and connect grounding conductor to all grounding bushings. Backfill to existing grade, and restore disturbed area to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Wiring inside box shall be neat and orderly. Label all wires and cables inside box.

### **3.13. Loops - Proposed**

Furnish: Wire; saw slot sealant; backer rod; grout; conduit sealant.

The plans and notes specify the approximate location for loop installations. Prior to sawing slots or drilling cores, the Contractor shall meet with a representative of the Division of Planning to verify the precise layout locations on site. Avoid expansion joints and pavement sections where potholes, cracks, or other roadway flaws exist.

Upon completion of this meeting, the Contractor shall measure out and mark the proposed loop locations with spray paint or chalk such that the saw slots will be parallel



and perpendicular to the direction of traffic. Marked lines shall be straight and exact to the locations determined and sized as shown on the plans. Unless indicated otherwise, loops shall be 6 feet by 6 feet square and loops in the same lane shall be spaced 16 feet from leading edge to leading edge.

On resurfacing, rehabilitation, and new construction projects that include new asphalt pavement, the Contractor shall install loops prior to laying the final surface course. On projects with milling and texturing, the Contractor may install the loops prior to or after the milling operation; however, if installed prior to milling, the Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the loops are installed at a depth such that the milling operation will not disturb the newly installed loops. The Contractor shall correct damage caused by the milling operations to newly installed loops prior to placement of the final surface course at no additional cost to the Cabinet.

For projects that include the installation of new asphalt and piezoelectric sensors, the Contractor shall mark or otherwise reference all loops installed prior to the final surface course such that the loops can be accurately located when the piezoelectric sensors are installed after placement of the final surface course.

For projects that do not have asphalt surfacing, the Contractor shall install the loops in the surface of the pavement.

The Prime Contractor shall coordinate the installation of loops with the electrical sub-Contractor and the Engineer to ensure correct operation of the completed installation.

The following is a typical step by step procedure for the installation of a loop.

- Carefully mark the slot to be cut, perpendicular to the flow of traffic and centered in the lane.
- Make each saw-cut 3/8-inch wide and at a depth such that the top of the backer rod is a minimum of 2 inches below the surface of rigid (PCC/Concrete) pavement or 4 inches below the surface of asphalt pavement.
- Drill a 1½ inch core hole at each corner and use a chisel to smooth corners to prevent sharp bends in the wire.
- Clean ALL foreign and loose matter out of the slots and drilled cores and within 1 foot on all sides of the slots using a high pressure washer.
- Completely dry the slots and drilled cores and within 1 foot on all sides of the slots using oil-free forced air, torpedo heaters, electric heaters, or natural evaporation, depending on weather conditions. Be very careful not to burn the asphalt if heat is used.
- Measure 9-12 inches from the edge of the paved surface (shoulder break or face of curb) and drill a 1½ inch hole on a 45° angle to the conduit adjacent to the roadway.
- Closely inspect all cuts, cores, and slots for jagged edges or protrusions prior to the placement of the wire. All jagged edges and protrusions shall be ground or re-cut and cleaned again.



- Place the loop wire splice-free from the termination point (cabinet or junction box) to the loop, continue around the loop for four turns, and return to the termination point.
- Push the wire into the saw slot with a blunt object such as a wooden stick. Make sure that the loop wire is pushed fully to the bottom of the saw slot.
- Install conduit sealant to a minimum of 1" deep into the cored 1½ inch hole.
- Apply loop sealant from the bottom up and fully encapsulate the loop wires in the saw slot. The wire should not be able to move when the sealant has set.
- Cover the encapsulated loop wire with a continuous layer of backer rod along the entire loop and home run saw slots such that no voids are present between the loop sealant and backer rod.
- Finish filling the saw cut with non-shrinkable grout per manufacturer's instructions. Alleviate all air pockets and refill low spaces. There shall be no concave portion to the grout in the saw slot. Any excess grout shall be cleaned from the roadway to alleviate tracking.
- Clean up the site and dispose of all waste off the project.
- Ensure that the grout has completely cured prior to subjecting the loop to traffic. Curing time varies with temperature and humidity.

Exceptions to installing loop wire splice-free to the junction box or cabinet may be considered on a case-by-case basis and must be pre-approved by the Engineer. If splices are allowed, they shall be located in a junction box and shall conform to the construction note for Splicing.

If loop lead-in cable (Cable No. 14/1 Pair) is specified, cable shall be installed splice free to the cabinet ensuring that extra cable is left in each junction box or cabinet. All wires and cables shall be labeled in each junction box and cabinet.

Loop inductance readings shall be between 100 and 300 microhenries. The difference of the loop inductance between two loops in the same lane shall be  $\pm 20$  microhenries. Inductance loop conductors shall test free of shorts and grounds. Upon completion of the project, all loops must pass an insulation resistance test of a minimum of 100 million ohms to ground when tested with a 500 Volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground.

### **3.14. Loops – Existing**

When noted on a data collection station layout sheet that there are existing inductive loops within the limits of the project, notify the Engineer in writing, a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to beginning milling operations. After milling and prior to placing asphalt inlay, conduct an operating test on the existing inductance loops at the control cabinet in the presence of the Engineer to determine if the inductance loop conductors have an insulating resistance of a minimum of 100 megohms when tested with a 500 volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground. The Department may also conduct its own tests with its own equipment.

If the tests indicate the loop resistances are above the specified limit and the Engineer determines the system is operable, proceed with the asphalt inlay. If the test indicates the loop resistance is not within the specified limits or if the Engineer determines the system is otherwise not operable, prior to placing the asphalt inlay install and test new loop detectors according to the station layout, notes, and Detail Drawings.

The Engineer will contact and maintain liaison with the District Planning Engineer and the Division of Planning in order to coordinate any necessary work.

### **3.15. Maintain and Control Traffic**

Furnish (all as required): Drums, traffic cones, barricades used for channelization purposes, delineators, and object markers.

Maintain and Control Traffic shall conform to the plans, the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and the KYTC Department of Highways Standard Drawings.

### **3.16. Open Cut Roadway**

Furnish: Concrete, reinforcing bars.

Excavate trench by sawing and chipping away roadway to dimensions as indicated on the detail sheets. After placing conduit, install concrete and steel reinforcing bars per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*. Restore any disturbed sidewalk to its original condition.

### **3.17. Piezoelectric Sensor**

Furnish: Piezoelectric sensor and cable; sensor support brackets; saw slot sealant; backer rod; grout; conduit sealant.

The plans and notes specify the approximate location for piezoelectric sensor (piezo) installations. Prior to sawing slots or drilling cores, the Contractor shall meet with a representative of the Division of Planning to verify the final layout on site. Avoid expansion joints and pavement sections where potholes, cracks, or other roadway flaws exist. Roadway ruts at the proposed piezo location shall not be in excess of ½ inch under a 4-foot straight edge.

Install the piezo perpendicular to traffic in the final surface course of the pavement. Locate the sensor in the lane as shown on the site layout drawing. Eleven-foot length sensors shall be centered in the lane.

The following is a typical step by step procedure for the installation of a piezo. Refer specifically to the manufacturer's instructions provided with the sensor prior to installation.

- Carefully mark the slot to be cut, perpendicular to the flow of traffic and properly positioned in the lane.

Material, Installation, and Bid Item Notes for  
Permanent Traffic Data Acquisition Stations

Revised August, 2018

- It is strongly recommended that a  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch wide diamond blade be used for cutting the slot, or that blades be ganged together to provide a single  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch wide cut. The slot shall be wet cut to minimize damage to the pavement.
- Cut a slot  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch wide ( $\pm 1/16$  inch) by 1 inch minimum deep. The slot should be a minimum of 2 inches longer than the sensor (including the lead attachment). Drop the saw blade an extra  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch down on both ends of the sensor. The lead out of the passive cable should be centered on the slot.
- Cut the slot for the passive cable  $\frac{1}{4}$  inch wide and at a depth so that the top of the backer rod is a minimum of 2 inches below the road surface.
- Clean ALL foreign and loose matter out of the slot and within 1 foot on all sides of the slot using a high pressure washer.
- Completely dry the slot and within 1 foot on all sides of the slot using oil-free forced air, torpedo heaters, electric heaters, or natural evaporation, depending on weather conditions. Be very careful not to burn the asphalt if heat is used.
- Measure 9-12 inches from the edge of the paved surface (shoulder break or face of curb) and drill a  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch hole on a  $45^\circ$  angle to the conduit adjacent to the roadway.
- Place strips of 2-4 inch wide tape strips on the pavement along the lengths of both sides of the sensor slot,  $1/8$  inch away from the slot.
- Wear clean, protective latex (or equivalent) gloves at all times when handling sensors. Visually inspect sensor to ensure it is straight. Check lead attachment and passive cable for cuts, gaps, cracks and/or bare wire. Verify that the correct sensor type and length is being installed by checking the data sheet. Verify there is sufficient cable to reach the cabinet. Piezo lead-in cable shall not be spliced.
- Test the sensor for capacitance, dissipation factor and resistance, according to the directions enclosed with the sensor. Capacitance and dissipation should be within  $\pm 20\%$  of the piezo data sheet. Resistance (using the 20M setting) should be infinite. Record the sensor serial number and the test results and label "pre-installation." This information should be stored in the counter cabinet and/or returned to Department Planning personnel.
- Lay the sensor next to the slot and ensure that it is straight and flat.
- Clean the sensor with steel wool or an emery pad and wipe with alcohol and a clean, lint-free cloth.
- Place the installation bracket clips every 6 inches along the length of the sensor.
- Bend the tip of the sensor downward at a  $30^\circ$  angle. Bend the lead attachment end down at a  $15^\circ$  angle and then  $15^\circ$  back up until level (forming a lazy Z).
- Place the sensor in the slot, with the brass element  $3/8$  inch below the road surface along the entire length. The tip of the sensor should be a minimum of 2 inches from the end of the slot and should not touch the bottom of the slot. The top of the plastic installation bracket clips should be  $1/8$  inch below the surface of the road. The lead attachment should not touch the bottom or sides of the slot. Ensure the sensor ends are pushed down per the manufacturer's instructions.
- Visually inspect the length of the sensor to ensure it is at uniform depth along its length and it is level (not twisted, canted or bent).

- On the passive cable end, block the end of the slot approximately 3-5 inches beyond the end of the lead attachment area creating an adequate “dam” so that the sensor grout does not flow out.
- Use one bucket of sensor grout per piezo installation. Overfill the slot with sensor grout and allow to cure for a minimum of 10 minutes before continuing with the installation. Ensure that sensor grout fills around and beneath the sensor completely and that there is not a trough on top.
- Remove the tape along the sides of the saw slot when the adhesive starts to cure.
- Carefully remove the dam from the end of the sensor.
- Route the lead-in cable through the saw slot
- Install conduit sealant to a minimum of 1” deep into the cored 1½ inch hole.
- Cover the lead-in cable with encapsulant, backer rod, and grout.
- If necessary, after the grout has hardened, grind with an angle grinder until the profile is a 1/16 inch mound. There shall be no concave portion to the mound.
- Clean up the site and dispose of all waste off the project.
- Ensure that the sensor grout has completely cured prior to subjecting the sensor to traffic. Curing time will vary with temperature and humidity.

Upon installation, test the sensor for capacitance, dissipation factor and resistance, according to the directions enclosed with the sensor. Capacitance and dissipation should be within  $\pm 20\%$  of the piezo data sheet. Resistance (using the 20M setting) should be infinite. Perform a functional test of the piezo with an oscilloscope to ensure that the sensor is generating a proper response to the passage of vehicles.

Record the sensor serial number and the test results and label “post-installation.” This information should be stored in the counter cabinet and/or returned to Department Planning personnel.

### **3.18. Pole – Wooden**

Furnish: Pole; anchoring equipment (as required); hardware (as required).

Excavate and install wood pole to a minimum depth of one-sixth the total pole height. Place backfill material in hole and compact until flush with existing grade. Install guy wire, guy guard, anchor, anchor rod, and strand vise, if necessary. Anchor shall be a minimum of one-third the pole height from the face of the pole. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### **3.19. Removal of Existing Equipment**

The Contractor shall remove existing materials (including but not limited to: poles, anchors, cabinets, junction boxes, conduit and wire) not to be reused. Contractor shall dispose of all removed materials off the project. All materials and labor necessary for the removal of existing equipment shall be considered incidental to other bid items.

### **3.20. Signs**

Furnish: Signs; sign standards; hardware.

Construction of signs shall conform to the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

### **3.21. Splicing**

Furnish: Splice kit; solder.

These notes describe the splicing process (if permitted) and are not intended to grant permission to splice. Permission to splice shall be determined by the Division of Planning and the locations shall be shown on the layout sheet. If splicing is needed but not shown on the layout sheet, the Contractor shall receive prior written approval from the Division of Planning.

All splices shall conform to the provisions of the NEC.

Splices for loop and loop lead-in wire shall be twisted and soldered. Abrade the outer jacket of both wires to promote good adhesion and prevent capillary leak paths. Seal the splice with an electrical sealing resin. Spliced loop conductors shall test free of shorts and unauthorized grounds and shall have an insulating resistance of at least 100 megohms when tested with a 500 volt direct current potential in a reasonably dry atmosphere between conductors and ground.

For piezos, the same type coax cable, supplied by the manufacturer, shall be used to splice to the sensor's lead-in cable. Cables shall be soldered. Abrade the outer jacket of both cables to promote good adhesion and prevent capillary leak paths. Seal the splice with an electrical sealing resin. Spliced piezo cables shall be tested and have a minimum resistance of 20 megohms, a maximum dissipation factor of 0.03, a capacitance within the manufacturer's recommended range based upon the length of additional cable. A functional test of the piezo shall be performed to ensure that the sensor is generating a proper response to the passage of vehicles.

### **3.22. Trenching and Backfilling**

Furnish: Warning tape; seed mix type I; cereal rye or German foxtail-millet; mulch; concrete (as required); asphalt (as required).

Excavate trench and provide required cover as shown on the standard detail sheets. After placing conduit, backfill material shall be placed and compacted in lifts of 9 inches or less. Install warning tape as shown on the detail sheet. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This item shall include concrete, asphalt or approved replacement material for sidewalks, curbs, roadways, etc. (if required).

### **3.23. Wiring**

Furnish: Wire; wire labels; spade tongue wire terminals (as required).

Installation of all wiring shall conform to the NEC. Permanent identification numbers shall be affixed to all wires in all junction boxes and cabinets (see Layout(s) for loop and piezo numbers).

Additional lengths of each loop and piezo sensor wire shall be neatly coiled in all cabinets and junction boxes as follows:

| <u>Enclosure Type</u>        | <u>Additional length of each wire</u> |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Galvanized Steel Cabinet     | 2' – 3'                               |
| Pad Mount Cabinet (332)      | 6' - 8'                               |
| Pole Mount Cabinet (336)     | 3' - 4'                               |
| Junction Box Type 10x8x4     | 2' – 3'                               |
| Junction Box Type A, B, or C | 2' – 3'                               |

**3.24. Wood Post**

Furnish: Wood post; concrete (as required); seed mix type I; cereal rye or German foxtail-millet; mulch.

Excavate hole to specified depth and place concrete, if required. Install post, backfill to existing grade, and tamp backfill. Provide temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

#### **4. BID ITEM NOTES AND METHOD OF MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT**

Only the bid items listed will be measured for payment. All other items required to complete the vehicle detection installation shall be incidental to other items of work. Payment at the contract unit price shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals to furnish and install these items.

##### **4.1. Bore and Jack Pipe – 2”**

Bore and jack pipe – 2” shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

##### **4.2. Conduit**

Conduit shall include furnishing and installing specified conduit in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include conduit fittings, bodies, boxes, weatherheads, expansion joints, couplings, caps, conduit sealant, electrical tape, clamps, bonding straps and any other necessary hardware. Conduit will be measured in linear feet.

##### **4.3. Electrical Service**

Electrical Service shall include furnishing and installing all necessary materials and payment of all fees toward the complete installation of an electrical service which has passed all required inspections. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing:

- Meter-base per utility company’s specifications
- Service disconnect panel per utility company’s specifications
- Meter base and service disconnect entrance hubs, waterproof
- Service entrance conductors
- Rigid steel conduit
- Rigid steel conduit fittings
- Conduit straps
- Weatherhead
- Duplex GFCI receptacle, 120-volt, 20-amp
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Also incidental to this item shall be any necessary clearing of right of way for the electrical service drop.

Electrical service will be measured in individual units each.

##### **4.4. Flashing Arrow**

Flashing Arrow shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

##### **4.5. Galvanized Steel Cabinet**

Galvanized Steel Cabinet shall include furnishing and installing galvanized steel cabinet on post as specified. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing grounding hardware, and any necessary post/pole mounting hardware. Also incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing the required number of terminal blocks and connection of all



sensors to the terminal blocks. Galvanized Steel Cabinet will be measured in individual units each.

#### **4.6. Install Pad Mount Enclosure**

Install Pad Mount Enclosure shall include installing a Department-furnished enclosure as specified on the detail sheets.

This item shall include obtaining the enclosure from KYTC and transporting it to the installation site and furnishing and installing the following:

- Concrete foundation (including any excavation necessary)
- Anchor bolts, lock washers, and nuts
- Conduit
- Conduit fittings (including grounding bushings)
- Weatherhead
- Terminal Strip(s)
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Install Pad Mount Enclosure will be measured in individual units each.

#### **4.7. Install Controller Cabinet**

Install Controller Cabinet shall include installing a Department-furnished cabinet as specified on the detail sheets.

This item shall include obtaining the cabinet from KYTC and transporting it to the installation site and furnishing and installing the following:

- Conduit
- Conduit Fittings
- Terminal Strip(s)
- Ground rod with clamp
- Grounding conductor

Install Controller Cabinet will be measured in individual units each.

#### **4.8. Junction Box Type 10" x 8" x 4"**

Junction Box Type 10"x8"x4" shall include furnishing and installing specified junction box in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include connectors, splice sleeves, conduit fittings, mounting materials and any other items required to complete the installation. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing specified post (wood, channel, metal, etc.) as required for the installation. Junction Box Type 10"x8"x4" will be measured in individual units each.

#### **4.9. Junction Box Type A, B, or C**

Junction Box Type A, B, or C shall include furnishing and installing specified junction box in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include excavation, furnishing and installing #57 aggregate, backfilling around the box, and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing a



grounding conductor bonding all conduit grounding bushings in the box. Junction Box Type A, B, or C will be measured in individual units each.

**4.10. Loop Saw Slot and Fill**

Loop Saw Slot and Fill shall include sawing and cleaning saw slots and furnishing and installing conduit sealant, loop sealant, backer rod, grout, or other specified material. Loop Saw Slot and Fill will be measured in linear feet of sawed slot.

**4.11. Maintain and Control Traffic**

Maintain and Control Traffic shall be measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

**4.12. Open Cut Roadway**

Open Cut Roadway shall include excavating trench (sawing and chipping roadway) to dimensions as indicated on the detail sheets and furnishing and placing concrete, steel reinforcing bars, and asphalt. This item also includes restoring any disturbed sidewalk to its original condition. Open Cut Roadway will be measured in linear feet.

**4.13. Piezoelectric Sensor**

Piezoelectric sensor (piezo) shall include sawing and cleaning saw slots and furnishing and installing piezo in accordance with the specifications. This item shall include furnishing and installing lead-in wire, conduit sealant, encapsulation material, backer rod, grout, testing, and accessories. Piezo will be measured in individual units each.

**4.14. Pole – 35' Wooden**

Pole – 35' Wooden shall include excavation, furnishing and installing specified wood pole, backfilling and restoring disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Incidental to this item shall be furnishing and installing guy wire, anchor and anchor rod, strand vise, and guy guard, if specified.

Pole – 35' Wooden will be measured in individual units each.

**4.15. Signs**

Signs shall be furnished, installed, and measured for payment per the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

**4.16. Trenching and Backfilling**

Trenching and Backfilling shall include excavation, warning tape, backfilling, temporary erosion control, seeding, protection and restoration of disturbed areas to original condition. This item shall include concrete, asphalt or approved replacement material for sidewalks, curbs, roadways, etc. (if required). Trenching and backfilling will be measured in linear feet.

**4.17. Wire or Cable**

Wire or cable shall include furnishing and installing specified wire or cable within saw slot, conduit, junction box, cabinet, or overhead as indicated on the detail sheets. Incidental to this item shall be the labeling of all wires and cables in each junction box, cabinet and splice

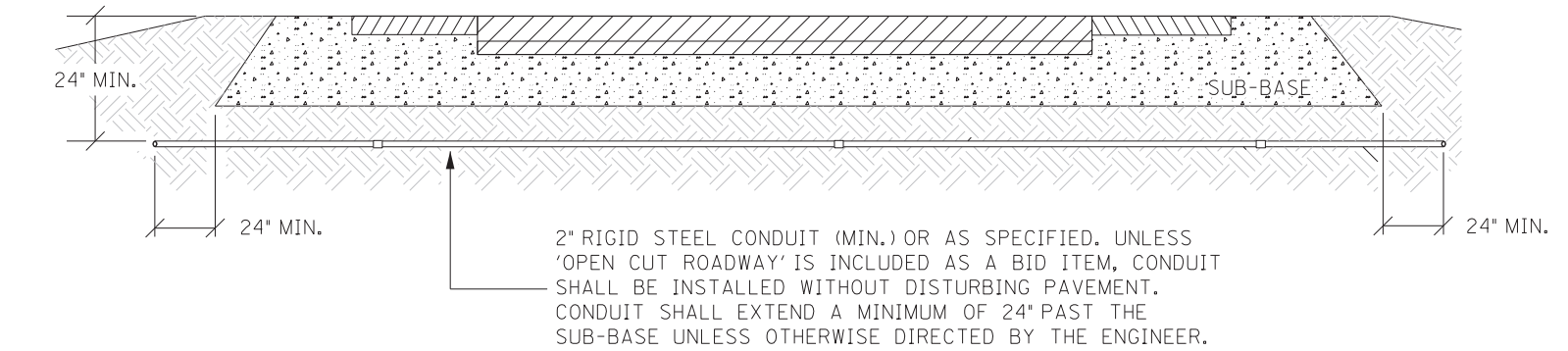
Material, Installation, and Bid Item Notes for  
Permanent Traffic Data Acquisition Stations

Revised August, 2018

box, and furnishing and installing other hardware required for installing cable. Wire or Cable will be measured in linear feet.

**4.18. Wood Post**

Wood Post shall include furnishing and installing wood post as specified. This item shall include excavation, furnishing and placing concrete (if required), backfilling around the post, and restoration of disturbed areas to the satisfaction of the engineer. Wood Post will be measured in individual units each.

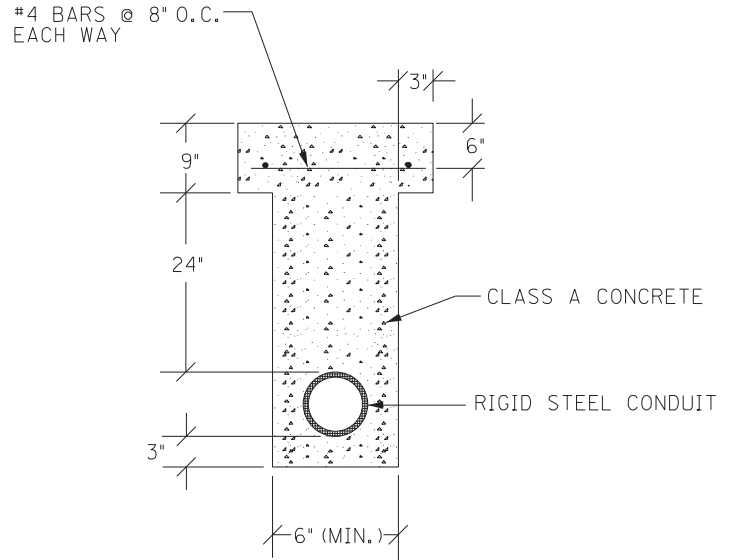
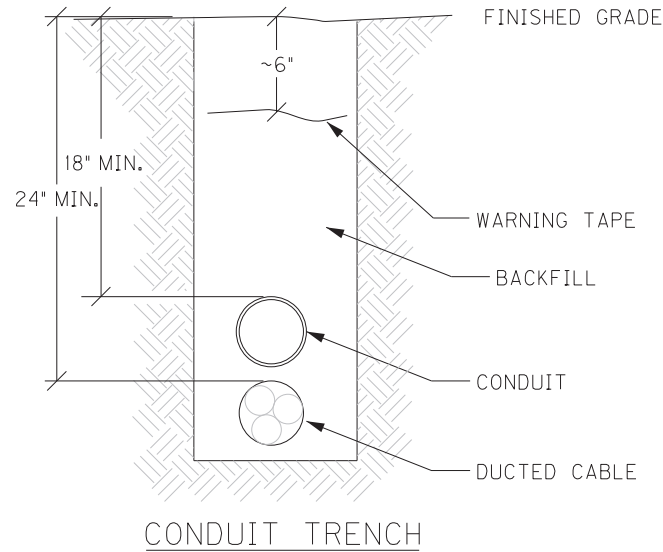


CONDUIT UNDER PAVEMENT

TOTAL TRENCH WIDTH SHALL BE 3" (NOM.) WIDER THAN THE SUM OF THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER(S) OF THE CONDUIT(S) INSTALLED. CONDUIT(S) SHALL BE CENTERED IN TRENCH.

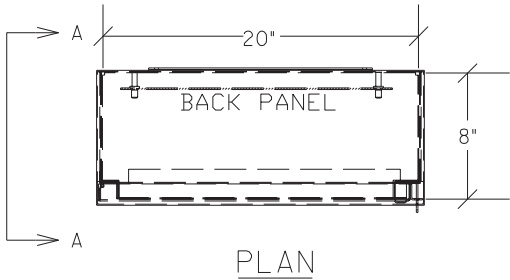
CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE BACKFILL IN LIFTS (9" MAX.) COMPACT BACKFILL, AND RESTORE DISTURBED AREA TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER

CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY WARNING TAPE ABOVE CONDUIT AS SHOWN.

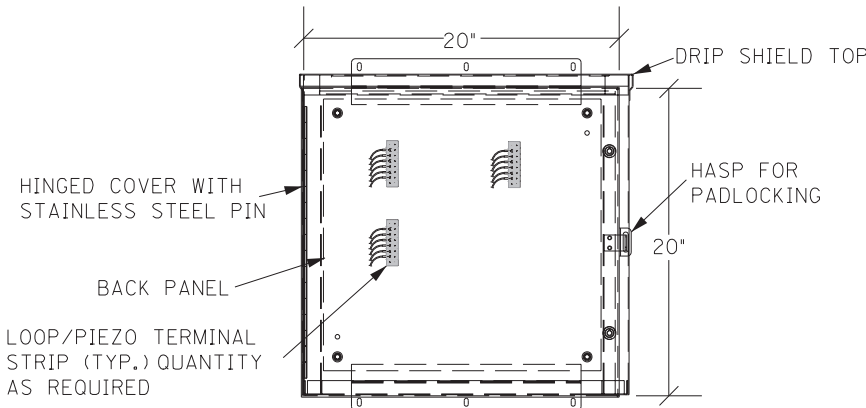
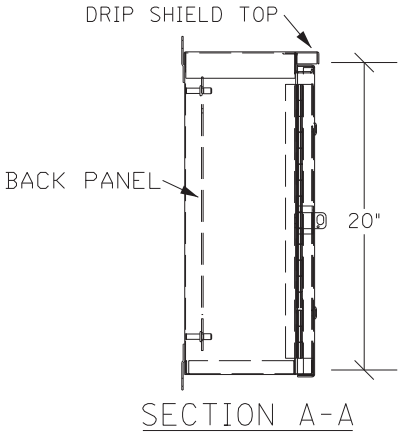


OPEN CUT PAVEMENT DETAIL

CONDUIT INSTALLATION

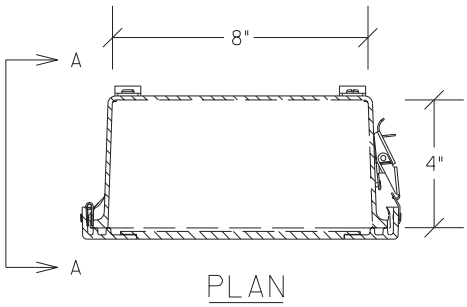


PLAN

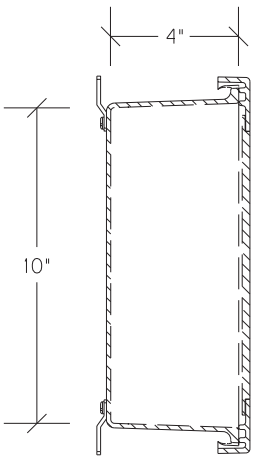


ELEVATION

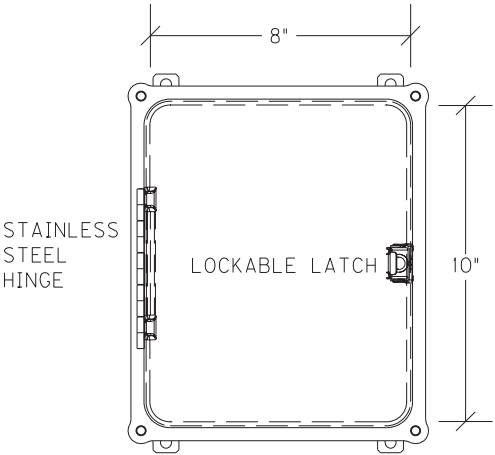
GALVANIZED STEEL CABINET



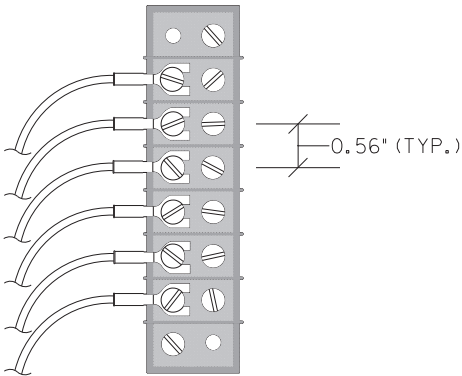
PLAN



SECTION A-A



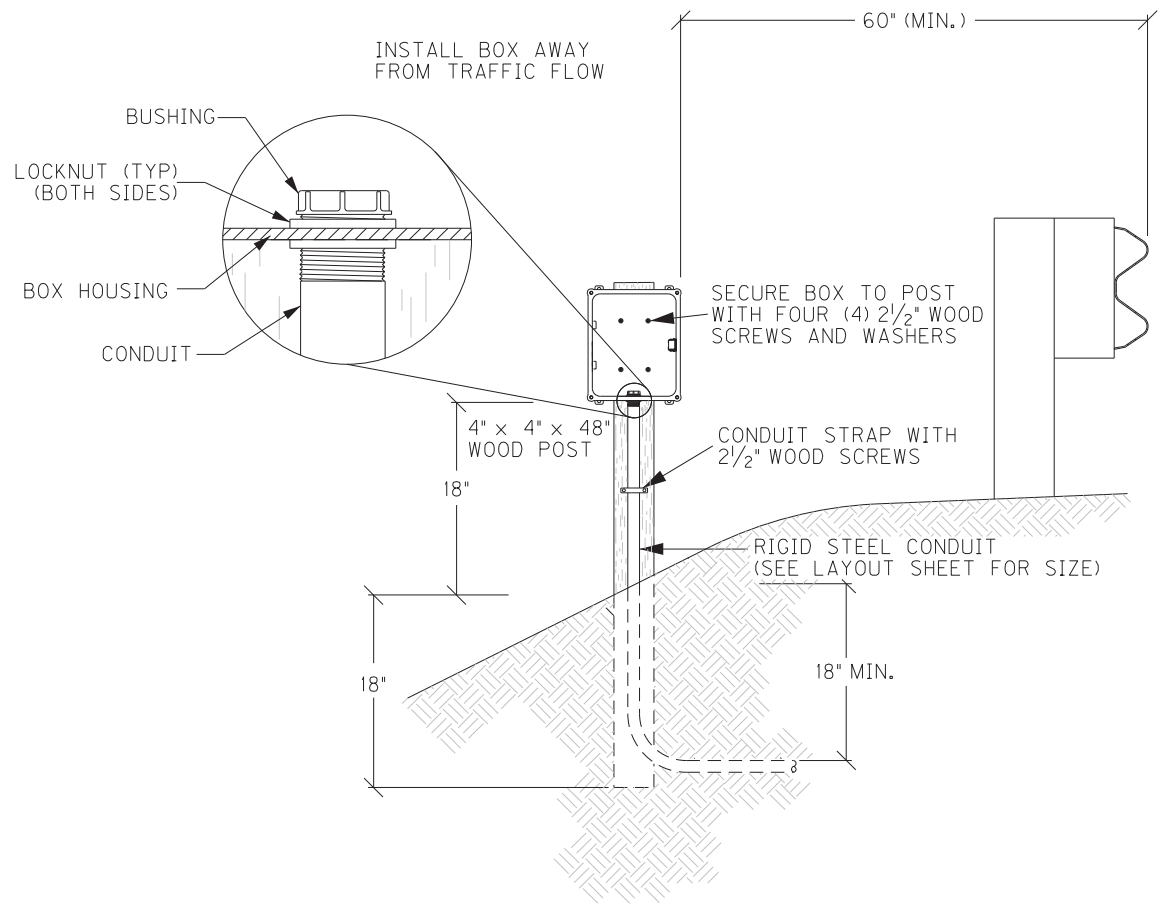
ELEVATION



TERMINAL STRIP (TYP.)

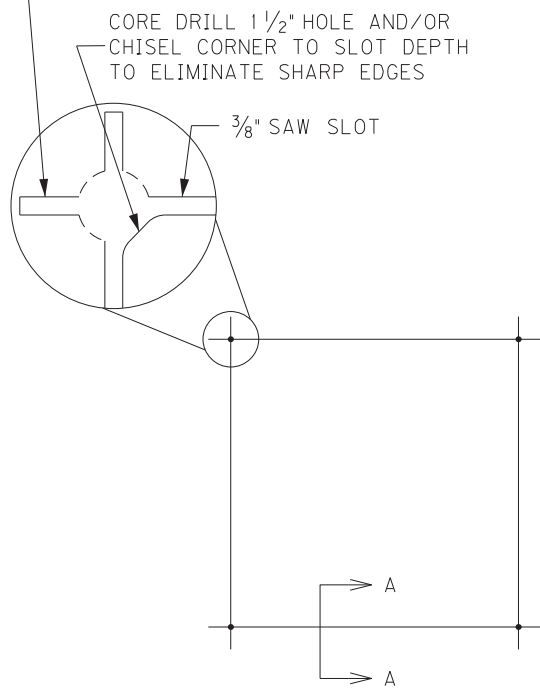
JUNCTION BOX 10"X8"X4"

JUNCTION BOX/POST ASSEMBLY LOCATED BEHIND  
GUARDRAIL SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 60" FROM  
THE FACE OF THE GUARDRAIL



JUNCTION BOX 10"x8"x4"  
AND POST ASSEMBLY

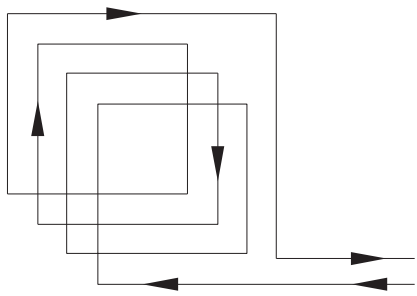
NELSON COUNTY  
FD04 090 0062 014-015



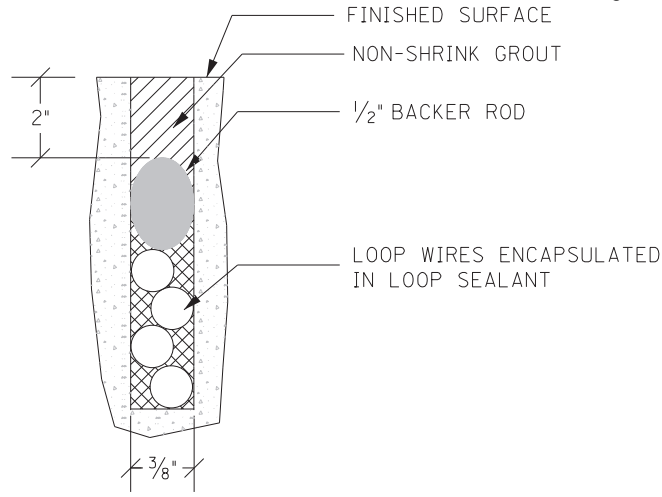
SAW CUT PLAN

UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE, ALL LOOPS SHALL BE 6' x 6' SQUARE, CENTERED IN EACH LANE, WITH FOUR TURNS OF 14 AWG LOOP WIRE.

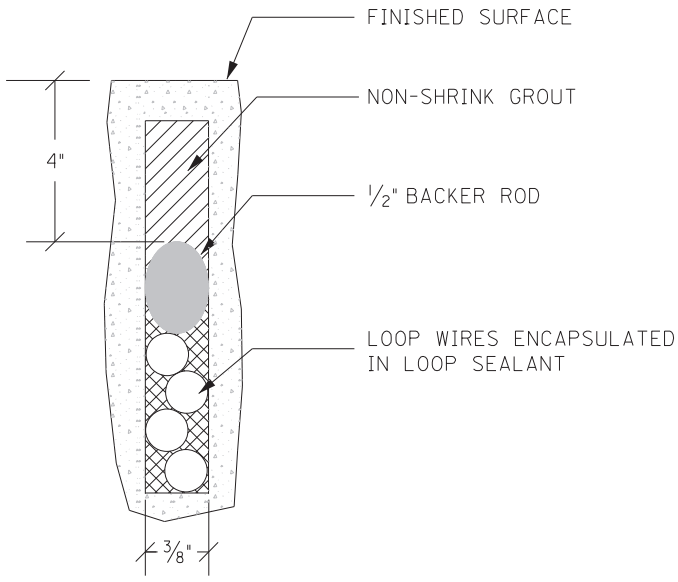
ADJACENT SAW SLOTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 12" APART.



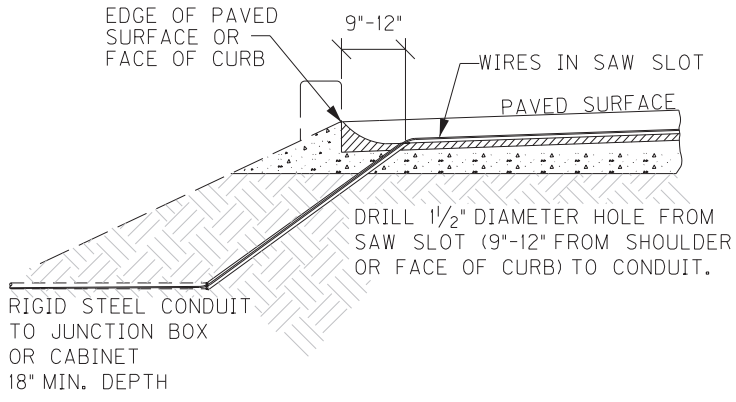
WIRING PLAN



SECTION A-A (CONCRETE)



SECTION A-A (ASPHALT)



SAW SLOT EDGE OF PAVEMENT TRANSITION

INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR

## **PART II**

### **SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS**

### **SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE**

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and *Standard Drawings* are superseded by *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2019* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2020*.



## **SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS**

The contractor shall use the Supplemental Specifications that are effective at the time of letting.  
The Supplemental Specifications can be found at the following link:

<http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Kentucky-Standard-Specifications.aspx>

## **SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS**

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

**1.0 DESCRIPTION.** Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

## **2.0 MATERIALS.**

**2.1 General.** Use LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

### **2.2 Sign and Controls.** All signs must:

- 1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
- 2) Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
- 3) Provide a controller consisting of:
  - a) Keyboard or keypad.
  - b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
  - c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
  - d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
- 4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
- 5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
- 6) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
- 7) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
- 8) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
- 9) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.
- 10) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
- 11) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.

11

- 12) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
- 13) Provide a sight to aim the message.
- 14) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
- 15) Provide a controller that is password protected.
- 16) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
- 17) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| /KEEP/RIGHT/⇒⇒⇒/        | /MIN/SPEED/**MPH/       |
| /KEEP/LEFT/⇐⇐⇐/         | /ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE |
| /LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/    | LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/      |
| /RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/  | /ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/      |
| /TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/ | /MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/ |
| /PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/      | /NEXT/***/MILES/        |
| /REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/    | /HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/   |
| /BRIDGE/WORK/***() FT/  | /SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/     |
| /MAX/SPEED/**MPH/       | /BUMP/AHEAD/            |
| /SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/    | /TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/       |

\*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer.

Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

### 2.3 Power.

- 1) Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source to provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION.** Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

**4.0 MEASUREMENT.** The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be

11  
the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

**5.0 PAYMENT.** The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Pay Item</u>                  | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 02671       | Portable Changeable Message Sign | Each            |

Effective June 15, 2012

## SPECIAL NOTE FOR BARCODE LABEL ON PERMANENT SIGNS

**1.0 DESCRIPTION.** Install barcode label on sheeting signs. Section references herein are to the Department's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

**2.0 MATERIALS.** The Department will provide the Contractor with a 2 inch x 1 inch foil barcode label for each permanent sheeting sign. A unique number will be assigned to each barcode label.

The Contractor shall contact the Operations and Pavement Management Branch in the Division of Maintenance at (502) 564-4556 to obtain the barcode labels.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION.** Apply foil barcode label in the lower right quadrant of the sign back. Signs where the bottom edge is not parallel to the ground, the lowest corner of the sign shall serve as the location to place the barcode label. The barcode label shall be placed no less than one-inch and no more than three inches from any edge of the sign. The barcode must be placed so that the sign post does not cover the barcode label.

Barcodes shall be applied in an indoor setting with a minimum air temperature of 50°F or higher. Prior to application of the barcode label, the back of the sign must be clean and free of dust, oil, etc. If the sign is not clean, an alcohol swab shall be used to clean the area. The area must be allowed to dry prior to placement of the barcode label.

Data for each sign shall include the barcode number, MUTCD reference number, sheeting manufacturer, sheeting type, manufacture date, color of primary reflective surface, installation date, latitude and longitude using the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83) or the State Plane Coordinates using an x and y ordinate of the installed location.

Data should be provided electronically on the TC 71-229 Sign Details Information and TC 71-230 Sign Assembly Information forms. The Contractor may choose to present the data in a different format provided that the information submitted to the Department is equivalent to the information required on the Department TC forms. The forms must be submitted in electronic format regardless of which type of form is used. The Department will not accept PDF or handwritten forms. These completed forms must be submitted to the Department prior to final inspection of the signs. The Department will not issue formal acceptance for the project until the TC 71-229 and TC-230 electronic forms are completed for all signs and sign assemblies on the project.

**4.0 MEASUREMENT.** The Department will measure all work required for the installation of the barcode label and all work associated with completion and submission of the sign inventory data (TC 71-229 and TC 71-230).

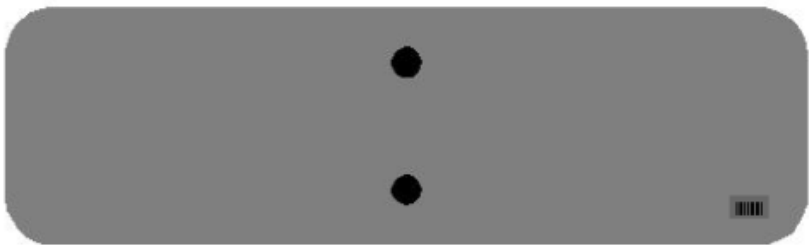
The installation of the permanent sign will be measured in accordance to Section 715.

**5.0 PAYMENT.** The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

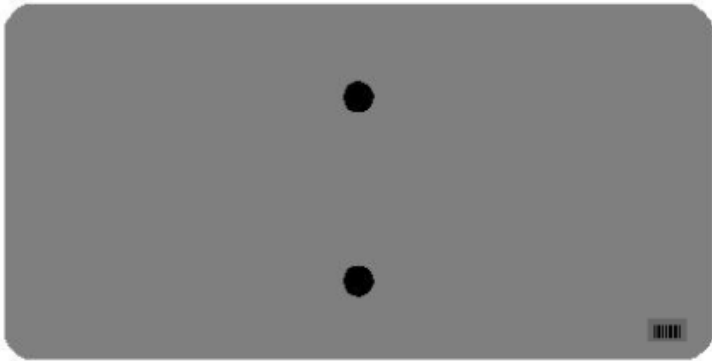
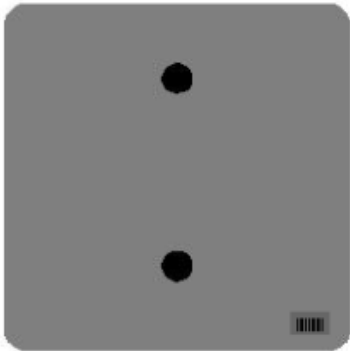
| <u>Code</u> | <u>Pay Item</u>        | <u>Pay Unit</u> |
|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 24631EC     | Barcode Sign Inventory | Each            |

The Department will not make payment for this item until all barcodes are installed and sign inventory is complete on every permanent sign installed on the project. The Department will make payment for installation of the permanent sign in accordance to Section 715. The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required under this special note.

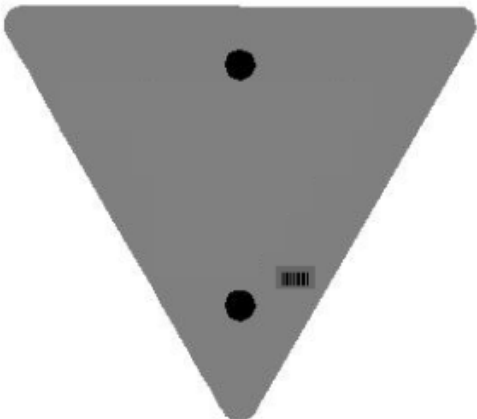
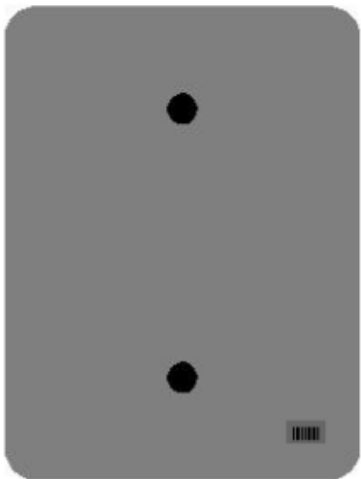
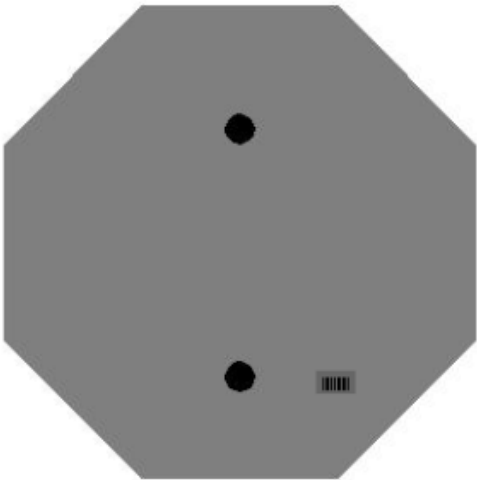
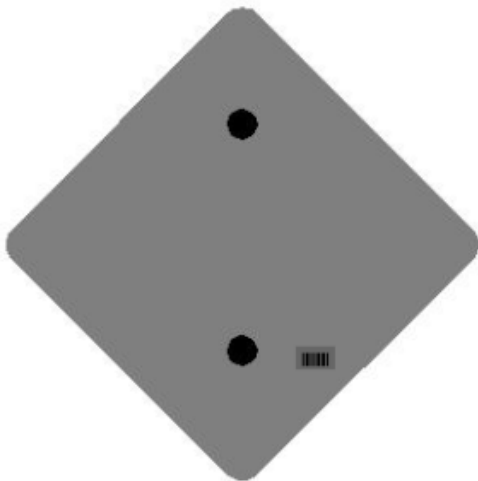
One Sign Post



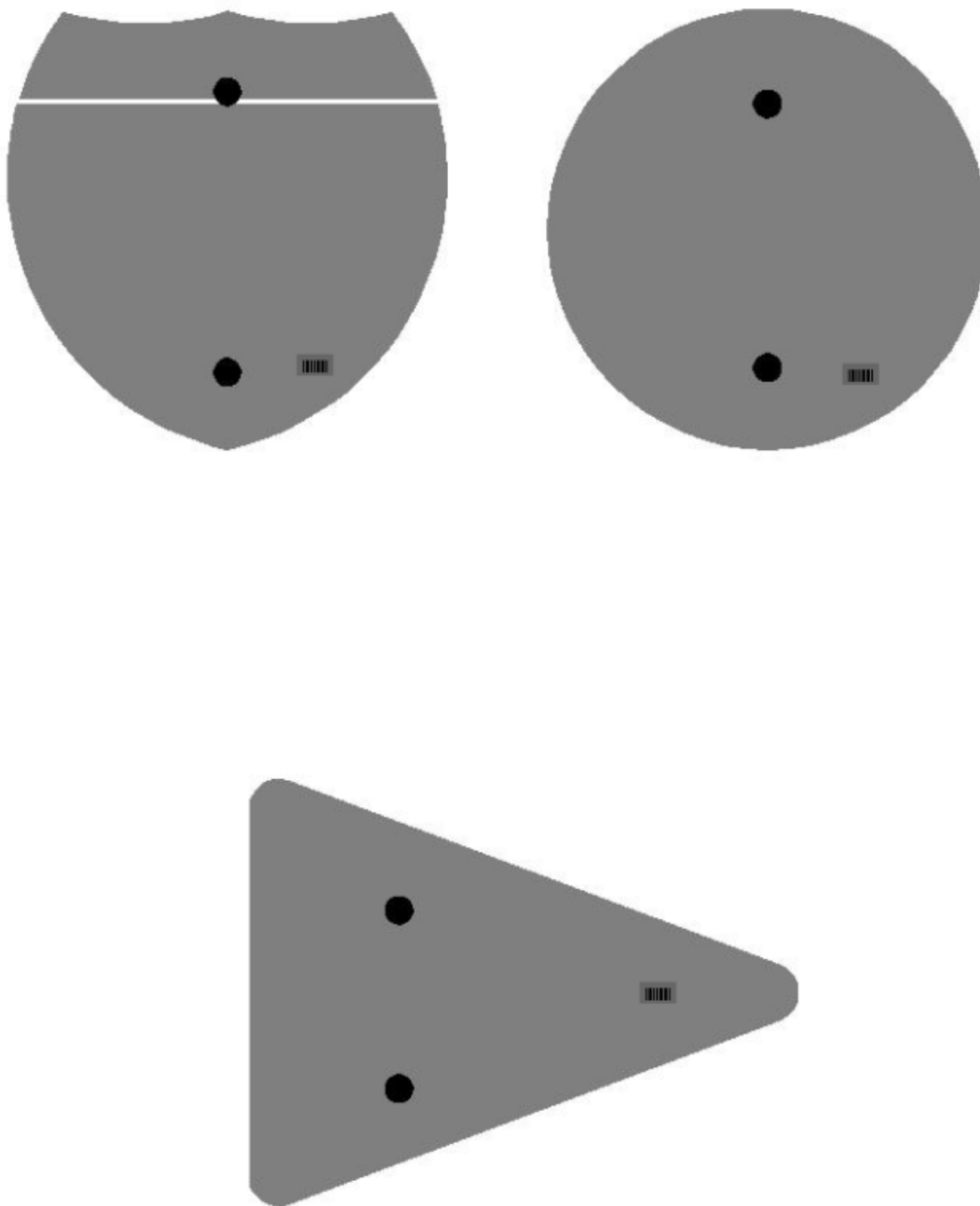
↑  
2" Wide Post



One Sign Post

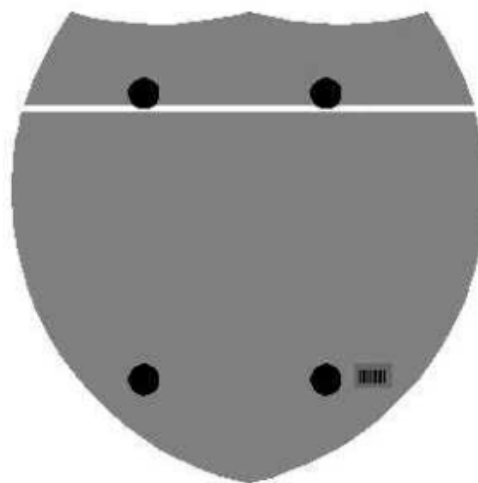


### One Sign Post

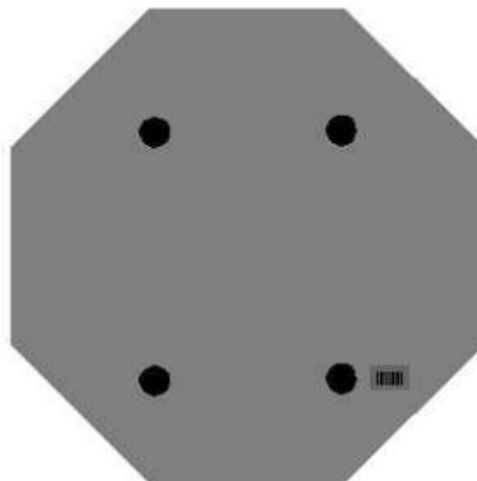




## Double Sign Post



Interstate  
Shield



48" Stop

2 Post Signs



## **PART III**

### **EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS**

**TRANSPORTATION CABINET  
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS**

**LABOR AND WAGE REQUIREMENTS  
APPLICABLE TO OTHER THAN FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM PROJECTS**

- I. Application
- II. Nondiscrimination of Employees (KRS 344)

**I. APPLICATION**

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor with his own organization and with the assistance of workmen under his immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work or by subcontract. The contractor's organization shall be construed to include only workmen employed and paid directly by the contractor and equipment owned or rented by him, with or without operators.

2. The contractor shall insert in each of his subcontracts all of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions and such other stipulations as may be required.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions may be grounds for termination of the contract.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over, in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

Revised: January 25, 2017

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES**

**AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY  
GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT  
DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT  
KRS CHAPTER 344  
EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972**

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (forty and above); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, except that such a notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, when religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

## EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

KRS 11A.040 (7) provides:

No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation, or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with, or is regulated by, the state in matters in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, or for which he received, prior to his state employment, a professional degree or license, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including but not limited to filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers, nor shall it prohibit the former officer or public servant from receiving public funds disbursed through entitlement programs.

KRS 11A.040 (9) states:

A former public servant shall not represent a person or business before a state agency in a matter in which the former public servant was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:

- a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
- b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, 1025 Capital Center Drive, Suite 104, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Revised: May 23, 2022

### **Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978**

The requirements of the Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978 (KRS 45.560-45.640) shall apply to this Contract. The apparent low Bidder will be required to submit EEO forms to the Division of Construction Procurement, which will then forward to the Finance and Administration Cabinet for review and approval. No award will become effective until all forms are submitted and EEO/CC has certified compliance. The required EEO forms are as follows:

- EEO-1: Employer Information Report
- Affidavit of Intent to Comply
- Employee Data Sheet
- Subcontractor Report

These forms are available on the Finance and Administration's web page under ***Vendor Information, Standard Attachments and General Terms*** at the following address:  
**<https://www.eProcurement.ky.gov>**.

Bidders currently certified as being in compliance by the Finance and Administration Cabinet may submit a copy of their approval letter in lieu of the referenced EEO forms.

For questions or assistance please contact the Finance and Administration Cabinet by email at **[finance.contractcompliance@ky.gov](mailto:finance.contractcompliance@ky.gov)** or by phone at 502-564-2874.

# EMPLOYEE RIGHTS UNDER THE FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

## FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE

# \$7.25

 PER HOUR

BEGINNING JULY 24, 2009

### OVERTIME PAY

At least  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times your regular rate of pay for all hours worked over 40 in a workweek.

### CHILD LABOR

An employee must be at least **16** years old to work in most non-farm jobs and at least **18** to work in non-farm jobs declared hazardous by the Secretary of Labor.

Youths **14** and **15** years old may work outside school hours in various non-manufacturing, non-mining, non-hazardous jobs under the following conditions:

#### *No more than*

- **3** hours on a school day or **18** hours in a school week;
- **8** hours on a non-school day or **40** hours in a non-school week.

Also, work may not begin before **7 a.m.** or end after **7 p.m.**, except from June 1 through Labor Day, when evening hours are extended to **9 p.m.** Different rules apply in agricultural employment.

### TIP CREDIT

Employers of "tipped employees" must pay a cash wage of at least \$2.13 per hour if they claim a tip credit against their minimum wage obligation. If an employee's tips combined with the employer's cash wage of at least \$2.13 per hour do not equal the minimum hourly wage, the employer must make up the difference. Certain other conditions must also be met.

### ENFORCEMENT

The Department of Labor may recover back wages either administratively or through court action, for the employees that have been underpaid in violation of the law. Violations may result in civil or criminal action.

Employers may be assessed civil money penalties of up to \$1,100 for each willful or repeated violation of the minimum wage or overtime pay provisions of the law and up to \$11,000 for each employee who is the subject of a violation of the Act's child labor provisions. In addition, a civil money penalty of up to \$50,000 may be assessed for each child labor violation that causes the death or serious injury of any minor employee, and such assessments may be doubled, up to \$100,000, when the violations are determined to be willful or repeated. The law also prohibits discriminating against or discharging workers who file a complaint or participate in any proceeding under the Act.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- Certain occupations and establishments are exempt from the minimum wage and/or overtime pay provisions.
- Special provisions apply to workers in American Samoa and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.
- Some state laws provide greater employee protections; employers must comply with both.
- The law requires employers to display this poster where employees can readily see it.
- Employees under 20 years of age may be paid \$4.25 per hour during their first 90 consecutive calendar days of employment with an employer.
- Certain full-time students, student learners, apprentices, and workers with disabilities may be paid less than the minimum wage under special certificates issued by the Department of Labor.

For additional information:



# 1-866-4-USWAGE

(1-866-487-9243)

TTY: 1-877-889-5627



# WWW.WAGEHOUR.DOL.GOV

U.S. Department of Labor | Wage and Hour Division

## **PART IV**

## **INSURANCE**

Refer to  
*Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction,*  
current edition



**PART V**

**BID ITEMS**

Section: 0001 - PAVING

| LINE | BID CODE   | ALT | DESCRIPTION                            | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRIC | FP | AMOUNT |
|------|------------|-----|----------------------------------------|----------|------|-----------|----|--------|
| 0010 | 00001      |     | DGA BASE                               | 3,289.00 | TON  |           | \$ |        |
| 0020 | 00190      |     | LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22             | 1,189.00 | TON  |           | \$ |        |
| 0030 | 00214      |     | CL3 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22            | 3,115.00 | TON  |           | \$ |        |
| 0040 | 02084      |     | JPC PAVEMENT-8 IN                      | 348.00   | SQYD |           | \$ |        |
| 0050 | 02101      |     | CEM CONC ENT PAVEMENT-8 IN             | 415.00   | SQYD |           | \$ |        |
| 0060 | 02677      |     | ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING       | 411.00   | TON  |           | \$ |        |
| 0070 | 22906ES403 |     | CL3 ASPH SURF 0.38A PG64-22            | 821.00   | TON  |           | \$ |        |
| 0080 | 24785EC    |     | FIBER REINFORCEMENT FOR HMA            | 1,662.00 | TON  |           | \$ |        |
| 0090 | 24970EC    |     | ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK NON-TRACKING | 8.90     | TON  |           | \$ |        |

Section: 0002 - ROADWAY

| LINE | BID CODE | ALT | DESCRIPTION                           | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRIC | FP | AMOUNT |
|------|----------|-----|---------------------------------------|----------|------|-----------|----|--------|
| 0100 | 01010    |     | NON-PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN              | 89.00    | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 0110 | 01718    |     | REMOVE INLET                          | 2.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0120 | 01810    |     | STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER              | 1,897.00 | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 0130 | 01820    |     | LIP CURB AND GUTTER                   | 278.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 0140 | 01875    |     | STANDARD HEADER CURB                  | 399.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 0150 | 02014    |     | BARRICADE-TYPE III                    | 3.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0160 | 02159    |     | TEMP DITCH                            | 965.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 0170 | 02160    |     | CLEAN TEMP DITCH                      | 482.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 0180 | 02203    |     | STRUCTURE EXCAV-UNCLASSIFIED          | 52.00    | CUYD |           | \$ |        |
| 0190 | 02230    |     | EMBANKMENT IN PLACE                   | 2,184.00 | CUYD |           | \$ |        |
| 0200 | 02242    |     | WATER                                 | 183.00   | MGAL |           | \$ |        |
| 0210 | 02429    |     | RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1          | 9.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0220 | 02432    |     | WITNESS POST                          | 3.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0230 | 02545    |     | CLEARING AND GRUBBING<br>(1.05 ACRES) | 1.00     | LS   |           | \$ |        |
| 0240 | 02555    |     | CONCRETE-CLASS B                      | 38.00    | CUYD |           | \$ |        |
| 0250 | 02562    |     | TEMPORARY SIGNS                       | 1,052.00 | SQFT |           | \$ |        |
| 0260 | 02650    |     | MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC            | 1.00     | LS   |           | \$ |        |
| 0270 | 02671    |     | PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN      | 3.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0280 | 02676    |     | MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT          | 1.00     | LS   |           | \$ |        |
| 0290 | 02690    |     | SAFELOADING                           | 4.00     | CUYD |           | \$ |        |
| 0300 | 02701    |     | TEMP SILT FENCE                       | 432.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 0310 | 02704    |     | SILT TRAP TYPE B                      | 3.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0320 | 02705    |     | SILT TRAP TYPE C                      | 20.00    | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0330 | 02707    |     | CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B                | 3.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0340 | 02708    |     | CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C                | 20.00    | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0350 | 02720    |     | SIDEWALK-4 IN CONCRETE                | 1,255.00 | SQYD |           | \$ |        |
| 0360 | 02726    |     | STAKING                               | 1.00     | LS   |           | \$ |        |
| 0370 | 05952    |     | TEMP MULCH                            | 3,393.00 | SQYD |           | \$ |        |
| 0380 | 05953    |     | TEMP SEEDING AND PROTECTION           | 2,545.00 | SQYD |           | \$ |        |
| 0390 | 05963    |     | INITIAL FERTILIZER                    | .30      | TON  |           | \$ |        |
| 0400 | 05964    |     | MAINTENANCE FERTILIZER                | .20      | TON  |           | \$ |        |

Report Date 4/25/23

| LINE | BID CODE   | ALT | DESCRIPTION                                                              | QUANTITY  | UNIT | UNIT PRIC | FP | AMOUNT      |
|------|------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------|----|-------------|
| 0410 | 05990      |     | SODDING                                                                  | 5,090.00  | SQYD |           | \$ |             |
| 0420 | 05992      |     | AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE                                                   | 3.00      | TON  |           | \$ |             |
| 0430 | 06406      |     | SBM ALUM SHEET SIGNS .080 IN                                             | 283.00    | SQFT |           | \$ |             |
| 0440 | 06407      |     | SBM ALUM SHEET SIGNS .125 IN                                             | 113.00    | SQFT |           | \$ |             |
| 0450 | 06411      |     | STEEL POST TYPE 2                                                        | 653.00    | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0460 | 06510      |     | PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN                                            | 15,704.00 | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0470 | 06530      |     | PAVE STRIPING REMOVAL-4 IN                                               | 9,195.00  | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0480 | 06531      |     | PAVE STRIPING REMOVAL-6 IN                                               | 619.00    | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0490 | 06542      |     | PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-6 IN W                                              | 2,476.00  | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0500 | 06543      |     | PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-6 IN Y                                              | 5,797.00  | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0510 | 06544      |     | PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-8 IN W                                              | 80.00     | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0520 | 06547      |     | PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-12 IN Y                                             | 470.00    | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0530 | 06550      |     | PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W                                            | 5,694.00  | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0540 | 06551      |     | PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-Y                                            | 5,060.00  | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0550 | 06566      |     | PAVE MARKING-THERMO X-WALK-12 IN                                         | 588.00    | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0560 | 06568      |     | PAVE MARKING-THERMO STOP BAR-24IN                                        | 35.00     | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0570 | 06573      |     | PAVE MARKING-THERMO STR ARROW                                            | 6.00      | EACH |           | \$ |             |
| 0580 | 06574      |     | PAVE MARKING-THERMO CURV ARROW                                           | 16.00     | EACH |           | \$ |             |
| 0590 | 06575      |     | PAVE MARKING-THERMO COMB ARROW                                           | 3.00      | EACH |           | \$ |             |
| 0600 | 06598      |     | PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL                                                 | 470.00    | SQFT |           | \$ |             |
| 0610 | 06610      |     | INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER-MW                                                | 38.00     | EACH |           | \$ |             |
| 0620 | 06612      |     | INLAID PAVEMENT MARKER-BY                                                | 59.00     | EACH |           | \$ |             |
| 0630 | 08100      |     | CONCRETE-CLASS A                                                         | 21.00     | CUYD |           | \$ |             |
| 0640 | 10020NS    |     | FUEL ADJUSTMENT                                                          | 7,977.00  | DOLL | \$1.00    | \$ | \$7,977.00  |
| 0650 | 10030NS    |     | ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT                                                       | 20,037.00 | DOLL | \$1.00    | \$ | \$20,037.00 |
| 0660 | 20100ES842 |     | PAVE MARK TEMP PAINT LINE ARROW                                          | 9.00      | EACH |           | \$ |             |
| 0670 | 20430ED    |     | SAW CUT                                                                  | 1,871.00  | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0680 | 21289ED    |     | LONGITUDINAL EDGE KEY                                                    | 402.00    | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0690 | 21373ND    |     | REMOVE SIGN                                                              | 72.00     | EACH |           | \$ |             |
| 0700 | 23010EN    |     | PAVE MARK TEMP PAINT STOP BAR-24 IN                                      | 30.00     | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0710 | 23158ES505 |     | DETECTABLE WARNINGS                                                      | 188.00    | SQFT |           | \$ |             |
| 0720 | 23745EC    |     | YIELD LINES                                                              | 6.00      | EACH |           | \$ |             |
| 0730 | 24114EC    |     | PAVE MARK-THERMO-YIELD                                                   | 6.00      | EACH |           | \$ |             |
| 0740 | 24544EC    |     | REMOVE<br>EXISTING RETAINING WALL (ADJACENT TO<br>ST JOSEPHS PAVING LOT) | 98.00     | LF   |           | \$ |             |
| 0750 | 24631EC    |     | BARCODE SIGN INVENTORY                                                   | 104.00    | EACH |           | \$ |             |

Section: 0003 - DRAINAGE

| LINE | BID CODE | ALT | DESCRIPTION                        | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRIC | FP | AMOUNT     |
|------|----------|-----|------------------------------------|----------|------|-----------|----|------------|
| 0760 | 00521    |     | STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN             | 141.00   | LF   |           | \$ |            |
| 0770 | 00522    |     | STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN             | 625.00   | LF   |           | \$ |            |
| 0780 | 01480    |     | CURB BOX INLET TYPE B              | 8.00     | EACH |           | \$ |            |
| 0790 | 01490    |     | DROP BOX INLET TYPE 1              | 3.00     | EACH |           | \$ |            |
| 0800 | 01559    |     | DROP BOX INLET TYPE 13G            | 2.00     | EACH |           | \$ |            |
| 0810 | 01577    |     | DROP BOX INLET TYPE 14             | 2.00     | EACH |           | \$ |            |
| 0820 | 01761    |     | MANHOLE TYPE B                     | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |            |
| 0830 | 02607    |     | FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE CLASS 2 FOR PIPE | 1,369.00 | SQYD | \$2.00    | \$ | \$2,738.00 |

| LINE | BID CODE | ALT | DESCRIPTION         | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRIC | FP | AMOUNT |
|------|----------|-----|---------------------|----------|------|-----------|----|--------|
| 0840 | 24814EC  |     | PIPELINE INSPECTION | 672.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |

Section: 0004 - UTILITIES-BARDSTOWN WATER AND SEWER

| LINE | BID CODE | ALT | DESCRIPTION                         | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRIC | FP | AMOUNT |
|------|----------|-----|-------------------------------------|----------|------|-----------|----|--------|
| 0850 | 03302    |     | REPAIR CONCRETE CURB                | 5.00     | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 0860 | 04960    |     | REMOVE AND REPLACE SIDEWALK         | 4.00     | SQYD |           | \$ |        |
| 0870 | 14003    |     | W CAP EXISTING MAIN                 | 6.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0880 | 14014    |     | W ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT RANGE 3 | 106.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 0890 | 14019    |     | W FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY             | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0900 | 14060    |     | W PIPE PVC 08 INCH                  | 593.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 0910 | 14081    |     | W SERVICE RELOCATE                  | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0920 | 14089    |     | W TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE SIZE 1   | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0930 | 14091    |     | W TIE-IN 02 INCH                    | 2.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0940 | 14095    |     | W TIE-IN 08 INCH                    | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0950 | 14102    |     | W VALVE 02 INCH                     | 2.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0960 | 14106    |     | W VALVE 08 INCH                     | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0970 | 14147    |     | W SERV COPPER LONG SIDE 2 IN        | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0980 | 14149    |     | W SERV COPPER SHORT SIDE 1 IN       | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 0990 | 14152    |     | W SERV COPPER SHORT SIDE 3/4 IN     | 7.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1000 | 15000    |     | S BYPASS PUMPING                    | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1010 | 15023    |     | S ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT RANGE 4 | 63.00    | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 1020 | 15092    |     | S MANHOLE                           | 2.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1030 | 15093    |     | S MANHOLE ABANDON/REMOVE            | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1040 | 15095    |     | S MANHOLE CASTING STANDARD          | 2.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1050 | 15112    |     | S PIPE PVC 08 INCH                  | 97.00    | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 1060 | 20757ED  |     | PAVEMENT REPAIR                     | 93.00    | SQYD |           | \$ |        |

Section: 0005 - LIGHTING

| LINE | BID CODE   | ALT | DESCRIPTION                      | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRIC | FP | AMOUNT |
|------|------------|-----|----------------------------------|----------|------|-----------|----|--------|
| 1070 | 04701      |     | POLE 40 FT MTG HT                | 12.00    | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1080 | 04721      |     | BRACKET 6 FT                     | 3.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1090 | 04723      |     | BRACKET 10 FT                    | 4.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1100 | 04724      |     | BRACKET 12 FT                    | 5.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1110 | 04740      |     | POLE BASE                        | 12.00    | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1120 | 04750      |     | TRANSFORMER BASE                 | 12.00    | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1130 | 04761      |     | LIGHTING CONTROL EQUIPMENT       | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1140 | 04780      |     | FUSED CONNECTOR KIT              | 24.00    | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1150 | 04820      |     | TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING        | 1,275.00 | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 1160 | 04832      |     | WIRE-NO. 12                      | 1,875.00 | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 1170 | 20391NS835 |     | ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE A   | 6.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1180 | 21543EN    |     | BORE AND JACK CONDUIT            | 325.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 1190 | 23778EC    |     | WIRE-NO. 10                      | 5,250.00 | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 1200 | 24589ED    |     | LED LUMINAIRE                    | 12.00    | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1210 | 24900EC    |     | PVC CONDUIT-1 1/4 IN-SCHEDULE 80 | 1,275.00 | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 1220 | 24901EC    |     | PVC CONDUIT-2 IN-SCHEDULE 80     | 330.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |

Section: 0006 - TRAFFIC LOOPS

| LINE | BID CODE   | ALT | DESCRIPTION                        | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRIC | FP | AMOUNT |
|------|------------|-----|------------------------------------|----------|------|-----------|----|--------|
| 1230 | 04793      |     | CONDUIT-1 1/4 IN                   | 10.00    | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 1240 | 04820      |     | TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING          | 5.00     | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 1250 | 04830      |     | LOOP WIRE                          | 700.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 1260 | 04895      |     | LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL             | 145.00   | LF   |           | \$ |        |
| 1270 | 20360ES818 |     | WOOD POST                          | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |
| 1280 | 20468EC    |     | ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX-10 X 8 X 4 | 1.00     | EACH |           | \$ |        |

Section: 0007 - DEMOBILIZATION

| LINE | BID CODE | ALT | DESCRIPTION    | QUANTITY | UNIT | UNIT PRIC | FP | AMOUNT |
|------|----------|-----|----------------|----------|------|-----------|----|--------|
| 1290 | 02568    |     | MOBILIZATION   | 1.00     | LS   |           | \$ |        |
| 1300 | 02569    |     | DEMOBILIZATION | 1.00     | LS   |           | \$ |        |